



Worker's' Compensation Fund Control Board

BIDDING DOCUMENT

**TENDER FOR THE RENOVATION WORKS AT COMPENSATION HOUSE
KASAMA FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND CONTROL BOARD**

TENDER NUMBER: WCFCB/W/12696/2020

**FINANCED BY: WORKER'S' COMPENSATION FUND
CONTROL BOARD**

**WORKER'S' COMPENSATION FUND CONTROL
BOARD
COMPENSATION HOUSE
CORNER OF BROADWAY/MOFFAT ROAD
P.O BOX 71534
NDOLA**

TEL/FAX: 260-212-612411

June 2020

Standard Bidding Document

Table of Contents

Section 1 - Instructions to Bidders.....	5
Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)	33
Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria	39
Section IV - Bidding Forms	53
Section V - Eligible Countries.....	85
PART 2 – Board’s Requirements	86
Section VI - Employer’s Requirements.....	
PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms	
Section VII. General Conditions of Contract	283
Section VIII. Particular Conditions of Contract	311
Section IX - Contract Forms.....	315

Section I. Invitation for Bids



WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND CONTROL BOARD

INVITATION FOR BIDS (IFB)

TENDER NUMBER: WCFCB/W/12696/2020

TENDER FOR THE RENOVATION WORKS AT COMPENSATION HOUSE KASAMA FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND CONTROL BOARD

1. The Workers' Compensation Fund Control Board is established by the Workers' Compensation Act No. 10 of 1999. Its functions are, inter alia,
 - i) To administer the Compensation Fund out of which funds for compensating workers disabled by accidents occurring, or diseases contracted in the course of employment, are paid out;
 - ii) To compensate dependants of workers who die as a result of accidents or diseases;
 - iii) To ensure that all employers make contributions to the Compensation Fund as provided under Act No.10 of 1999.
2. Act No. 10 of 1999 requires employers to register with the Board and pay statutory assessments. Further, Act No.10 of 1999 makes it an offence for an employer to fail to either register with the Board or pay assessments.
3. Workers' Compensation Fund Control Board has made a provision towards the cost of **Renovation works at Compensation House Kasama for Workers' Compensation Fund Control Board** and

- intends to apply part of the proceeds of this provision to cover eligible payments under the contract for the said works.
4. Workers' Compensation Fund Control Board now invites sealed bids from eligible Bidders with **National Council for Construction (NCC) Certificates from Grade 3 or 4 Category B or C** to undertake the works in Kasama.
 5. Bidding will be conducted using the Open National Bidding (ONB) procedures specified in the Public Procurement Act No. 12 of 2008 and the Public Procurement Regulations of 2011, and is open to all Bidders eligible as defined in the Bidding Documents, that meet the minimum qualifications.
 6. Site visit conducted by the Board shall be organised by the Workers' Compensation Properties Department on **Tuesday, 30th June 2020 at 10:00hours local time at Compensation House in Kasama.**
 7. Interested eligible bidders may obtain further information from Procurement Department on 4th floor of Compensation House Ndola, Procurement Unit from 08:30 hours to 16:00 hours on working days and may inspect the soft Bidding Documents at www.workers.com.zm.
 8. Interested bidders may access the bid document upon payment of a non-refundable fee of **K1,000.00** through our Cashier at Head Office in Ndola and attach proof of payment receipt copy to their submission.
 9. Sealed properly bound bids and clearly marked **Tender for Renovation works at Compensation House Kasama number WCFB/W/12696/2020** must be deposited in the Tender Box at the reception, Compensation House in Ndola on or before **Friday 24th July 2020 at 10:30 hours** and will be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of the bidders or their representatives who choose to attend.
 10. The closing date shall be **Friday 24th July 2020 at 10:30 hours.** **Tender opening will be** immediately after closing on the stated date and time.

Please note that faxed/email quotations will not be considered.

Prospective Bidders should pay attention to the following information:

Item No.	Description of Item	Date
1	Date and Time of commencement of Issuing the Solicitation Document	Wednesday 10th June 2020 at 10:00 hours
2	Date of Site Visit and Venue of Site Visit	Tuesday, 30th June 2020 at 10:00hours local time at Compensation House in Kasama
3	Date and Time for closing of receiving any Clarifications	Friday 17th July 2020 at 16:00 hours
4	Last Date and Time for receipting of bids at WCFCB (Address as given above)	Friday 24th July 2020 at 10:30 hours
5	Date and Time of opening of bids	Friday 24th July 2020 at 10:30 hours opening of bids is immediately after closing

11. This tender has preferential procurement margins for bidders registered with the Citizen Economic Empowerment Commission (CEEC) as follows:

- i) Citizen Influence Companies – 4%
- ii) Citizen Empowered Companies – 8%
- iii) Citizen Owned Companies – 12%

12. The Board reserves the right to accept or reject all the bids without giving a reason and is not bound to accept the lowest bid.

LATE BIDS SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.

T M Kasonde
Procurement & Supplies Manager
Workers Compensation Fund Control Board

Section 1 - Instructions to Bidders

Table of Clauses

A.	General	7
1.	Scope of Bid	7
2.	Source of Funds	7
3.	Fraud and Corruption	7
4.	Eligible Bidders	10
5.	Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services	12
B.	Contents of Bidding Document	12
6.	Sections of Bidding Document	12
7.	Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting.....	13
8.	Amendment of Bidding Document.....	14
C.	Preparation of Bids	15
9.	Cost of Bidding	15
10.	Language of Bid	15
11.	Documents Comprising the Bid.....	15
12.	Letter of Bid and Schedules	16
13.	Alternative Bids	16
14.	Bid Prices and Discounts	16
15.	Currencies of Bid and Payment	18
16.	Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal	18
17.	Documents Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder	18
18.	Period of Validity of Bids	18
19.	Bid Security	19
20.	Format and Signing of Bid	21
D.	Submission and Opening of Bids	21
21.	Sealing and Marking of Bids.....	21
22.	Deadline for Submission of Bids.....	22
23.	Late Bids	22
24.	Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids.....	23
25.	Bid Opening.....	23
E.	Evaluation and Comparison of Bids	24
26.	Confidentiality	24

27. Clarification of Bids	25
28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions	25
29. Determination of Responsiveness	25
30. Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions	26
31. Correction of Arithmetical Errors	27
32. Conversion to Single Currency	27
33. Margin of Preference	27
34. Evaluation of Bids.....	28
35. Comparison of Bids.....	30
36. Qualification of the Bidder	30
37. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids...	30
F. Award of Contract.....	30
38. Award Criteria	30
39. Notification of Award.....	30
40. Signing of Contract	31
41. Performance Security	31
42. Adjudicator	32

Section I - Instructions to Bidders

A. General

1. Scope of Bid

1.1 The Board, as indicated in the BDS, issues this Bidding Document for the procurement of the Design and implementation Works as specified in Section 6 (Board's Requirements). The name, identification, and number of contracts of this bidding are **provided in the BDS**.

1.2 Throughout this Bidding Document:

- (a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form and delivered against receipt;
- (b) except where the context requires otherwise, words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular; and
- (c) "day" means calendar day;
- (d) the term "Project Manager" refers to the officer, body or institution appointed under Section 57 of the Public Procurement Act of 2008 as Contract Manager;
- (e) "Government" refers to the Government of the Republic of Zambia, any Procuring Entity or the relevant approvals authority as defined in the Public Procurement Act of 2008; and
- (f) "ZPPA" refers to the Zambia Public Procurement Authority.

2. Source of Funds

2.1 The Worker's Compensation Fund Control has applied for or received financing (hereinafter called "funds") toward the cost of the project or programme **named in the BDS**. The Employer intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which this Bidding Document is issued.

2.2 Payments by the Board will be made only at the request of the Project Manager

3. Fraud and Corruption

3.1 It is the Government's policy to require that Employers (including beneficiaries of the funds), as well as bidders, suppliers, and contractors and their agents (whether declared or not), personnel,

subcontractors, sub-consultants, service providers and suppliers, under Government-financed contracts, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, the Government:

- (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (i) “corrupt practice” is the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - (ii) “fraudulent practice” is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
 - (iii) “collusive practice” is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
 - (iv) “coercive practice” is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
 - (v) "obstructive practice" is
 - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Government investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the

investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Government's inspection and audit rights provided for under sub-clause 3.1 (e) below.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) will cancel the funding allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Board - engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices during the procurement or the execution of that contract, without the Employer having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Government to remedy the situation; and
- (d) will sanction a firm or an individual, at any time, in accordance with prevailing sanctions procedures, including suspending or barring a bidder in accordance with Sections *sixty-five*, *sixty-six* and *sixty-seven* of the Public Procurement Act of 2008 and regulations 162 to 167 of the Public Procurement Regulations of 2011: (i) to be awarded a Government-financed contract; and (ii) to be a nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Government-financed contract. A bidder or supplier aggrieved by such a decision, may appeal in accordance with Section *sixty-nine* of the Public Procurement Act of 2008.

3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Bidders shall permit the Government to inspect any accounts and records and other documents relating to the Bid submission and contract performance, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the

Government.

3.3 Furthermore, bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in GCC Sub-Clauses 22.2 and 56.2 (h).

4. Eligible Bidders

4.1 A Bidder may be a natural person, private entity, or government-owned entity—subject to ITB 4.6—or any combination of them in the form of a joint venture, under an existing agreement, or with the intent to constitute a legally-enforceable joint venture. Unless otherwise **stated in the BDS**, all partners shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms.

4.2 A Bidder, and all parties constituting the Bidder, shall have the nationality of an eligible country, in accordance with Section 5 (Eligible Countries). A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is a citizen or is constituted, or incorporated, and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country. This criterion shall also apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract including related services.

4.3 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. All Bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest with one or more parties in this bidding process, if :

- (a) they have a controlling partner in common; or
- (b) they receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy from any of them; or
- (c) they have the same legal representative for purposes of this bid; or
- (d) they have a relationship with each other directly that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the Bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or
- (e) a Bidder participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a Bidder in more

- than one Bid will result in the disqualification of all Bids in which the party is involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the same subcontractor in more than one bid; or
- (f) a Bidder participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the contract that is the subject of the Bid; or
 - (g) a Bidder has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Employer as Engineer for the contract.
- 4.4 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by ZPPA in accordance with the above ITB 3.1 (d), shall be ineligible to be awarded a Government-financed contract, or benefit from a Government-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the ZPPA shall determine
- 4.5 A statutory corporation or body or company in which Government has a majority or controlling interest shall be eligible only if they meet the provisions of Section 34 of the Public Procurement Act of 2008. To establish eligibility, the government-owned enterprise or institution should provide all relevant documents (including its charter) sufficient to demonstrate that it meets the provisions of Section 34(2) of the Public Procurement Act of 2008.
- 4.6 Bidders shall provide such evidence of their continued eligibility satisfactory to the Employer, as the Employer shall reasonably request.
- 4.7 In case a prequalification process has been conducted prior to the bidding process, this bidding is open only to prequalified Bidders.
- 4.8 Firms shall be excluded if:
- (a) as a matter of law or official regulation, the Government prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that Cooperating Partners involved are satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or related

services required; or

- (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Government prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country or any payments to persons or entities in that country.

5. Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services

- 5.1 The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract shall have their origin in eligible source countries as defined in ITB 4.2 above and all expenditures under the Contract will be limited to such materials, equipment, and services. At the Employer's request, Bidders may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment and services.
- 5.2 For purposes of ITB 5.1 above, "origin" means the place where the materials and equipment are mined, grown, produced or manufactured, and from which the services are provided. Materials and equipment are produced when, through manufacturing, processing, or substantial or major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that differs substantially in its basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

B. Contents of Bidding Document

6. Sections of Bidding Document

- 6.1 The Bidding Document consist of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the Sections indicated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.

PART 1 Bidding Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Section IV - Bidding Forms

Section V - Eligible Countries

PART 2 Requirements

Section VI - Works Requirements

PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VII - General Conditions (GC)

Section VIII - Particular Conditions (PC)

Section IX - Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Invitation for Bids issued by the Employer is not part of the Bidding Document.
- 6.3 The Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the Bidding Document and their Addenda, if they were not obtained directly from the source stated by the Employer in the Invitation for Bids.
- 6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Document. Failure to furnish all information or documentation required by the Bidding Document may result in the rejection of the bid.

7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting

- 7.1 A prospective Bidder requiring any clarification of the Bidding Document shall contact the Board in writing at the Employer's address **indicated in the BDS** or raise his inquiries during the pre-bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4. The Board will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of bids, within a period **given in the BDS**. The Board shall forward copies of its response to all Bidders who have acquired the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. Should the Board deem it necessary to amend the Bidding Document as a result of a request for clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2.
- 7.2 The Bidder is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself, on its own risk and responsibility, all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.

- 7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 7.4 The Bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting, if **provided for in the BDS**. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.5 The Bidder is requested, as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Employer not later than one week before the meeting.
- 7.6 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, including the text of the questions raised, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Bidders who have acquired the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 6.3. Any modification to the Bidding Document that may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting.
- 7.7 Nonattendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.

**8. Amendment
of Bidding
Document**

- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may amend the Bidding Document by issuing addenda.
- 8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the Bidding Document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Bidding Document from the Employer in accordance with ITB 6.3.

- 8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2

C. Preparation of Bids

9. Cost of Bidding

- 9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Board shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

10. Language of Bid

- 10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Board, shall be written in the language **specified in the BDS**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the language **specified in the BDS**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.

11. Documents Comprising the Bid

- 11.1 The Bid shall comprise the following:
- (a) Letter of Bid;
 - (b) completed Schedules, in accordance with ITB 12 and 14, or **as stipulated in the BDS**;
 - (c) Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITB 19;
 - (d) alternative bids, at Bidder's option and if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;
 - (e) written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.2;
 - (f) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's qualifications to perform the contract;
 - (g) Technical Proposal in accordance with ITB 16;

(h) In the case of a bid submitted by a joint venture (JV), the JV agreement, or letter of intent to enter into a JV including a draft agreement, indicating at least the parts of the Works to be executed by the respective partners; and

(i) Any other document **required in the BDS**.

12. Letter of Bid and Schedules

12.1 The Letter of Bid, Schedules, and all documents listed under Clause 11, shall be prepared using the relevant forms in Section IV (Bidding Forms), if so provided. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

13. Alternative Bids

13.1 Unless otherwise **indicated in the BDS**, alternative bids shall not be considered.

13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be **included in the BDS**, as will the method of evaluating different times for completion.

13.3 When **specified in the BDS** pursuant to ITB 13.1, and subject to ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Bidding Document must first price the Employer's design as described in the Bidding Document and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the best-evaluated Bidder conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer.

13.4 When **specified in the BDS**, Bidders are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works. Such parts will be **identified in the BDS** and described in Section VI (Board's Requirements). The method for their evaluation will be stipulated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).

14. Bid Prices

14.1 The prices and discounts quoted by the Bidder in

and Discounts

the Letter of Bid and in the Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below.

- 14.2 The Bidder shall submit a bid for the whole of the works described in ITB 1.1 by filling in prices for all items of the Works, as identified in Section IV, Bidding Forms. In case of admeasurement contracts, the Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Bidder will not be paid for by the Board when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items and prices in the Bill of Quantities.
- 14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid shall be the total price of the Bid, excluding any discounts offered.
- 14.4 Unconditional discounts, if any, and the methodology for their application shall be quoted in the Letter of Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1.
- 14.5 If so indicated in ITB 1.1, bids are invited for individual contracts or for any combination of contracts (packages). Bidders wishing to offer any price reduction for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Price reductions or discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.3, provided the bids for all contracts are submitted and opened at the same time.
- 14.6 Unless otherwise **provided in the BDS** and the Conditions of Contract, the prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed. If the prices quoted by the Bidder are subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, the Bidder shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in Section IV (Bidding Forms) and the Employer may require the Bidder to justify its proposed indices and weightings.
- 14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the

Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total bid price submitted by the Bidder.

15. Currencies of Bid and Payment

15.1 The currency(ies) of the bid shall be as **specified in the BDS.**

15.2 Bidders may be required by the Employer to justify, to the Employer's satisfaction, their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the prices shown in the appropriate form(s) of Section IV, in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Bidders.

16. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

16.1 The Bidder shall furnish a Technical Proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV (Bidding Forms), in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposal to meet the work requirements and the completion time.

17. Documents Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder

17.1 To establish its qualifications to perform the Contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV (Bidding Forms).

17.2 Domestic Bidders, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for a 7½-percent margin of domestic preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility as described in ITB 33.

18. Period of Validity of Bids

18.1 Bids shall remain valid for the period **specified in the BDS** after the bid submission deadline date prescribed by the Employer. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.

18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, the Employer may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a bid security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended for a corresponding period. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid.

18.3 In the case of fixed price contracts, if the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial bid validity, the Contract price shall be adjusted by a factor specified in the request for extension. Bid evaluation shall be based on the Bid Price without taking into consideration the above correction.

19. Bid Security

19.1 Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, the Bidder shall furnish as part of its bid, in original form, either a Bid Securing Declaration or a bid security **as specified in the BDS**. In the case of a bid security, the amount shall be **as specified in the BDS**.

19.2 A Bid Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV Bidding Forms.

19.3 If a bid security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the bid security shall be, at the Bidder's option, in any of the following forms:

- (a) an unconditional guarantee, issued by a bank *or surety*;
- (b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
- (c) a cashier's or certified check; or
- (d) another security **indicated in the BDS**.

from a reputable source from an eligible country. If the unconditional guarantee is issued by an insurance company or bonding company located outside the Employer's Country, it shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Employer's Country. In the case of a bank guarantee, the bid security shall be submitted either using the

Bid Security Form included in Section IV (Bidding Forms) or in another substantially similar format approved by the Employer prior to bid submission. In either case, the form must include the complete name of the Bidder. The bid security shall be valid for twenty-eight days (28) beyond the original validity period of the bid, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITB 18.2.

- 19.4 Any bid not accompanied by an enforceable and substantially compliant bid security or Bid Securing Declaration, if required in accordance with ITB 19.1, shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.
- 19.5 If a bid security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the bid security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder's furnishing of the performance security pursuant to ITB 41.
- 19.6 If a bid security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the bid security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required performance security.
- 19.7 The bid security may be forfeited or the Bid Securing Declaration executed:
 - (a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid, except as provided in ITB 18.2 or
 - (b) if the successful Bidder fails to:
 - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 40;
or
 - (ii) furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 41.
- 19.8 The Bid Security or the Bid Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the bid. If the JV has not been constituted into a legally-enforceable JV, at the time of bidding, the Bid Security or the Bid Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the

letter of intent mentioned in ITB 4.1.

19.9 If a bid security is **not required in the BDS**, and

- (a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid Form, except as provided in ITB 18.2, or
- (b) if the successful Bidder fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 40; or furnish a performance security in accordance with ITB 41;

the Employer may, **if provided for in the BDS**, declare the Bidder disqualified to be awarded a contract by the Board for a period of time **as stated in the BDS**.

20. Format and Signing of Bid

20.1 The Bidder shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the bid as described in ITB 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". Alternative bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE". In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the bid in the number **specified in the BDS**, and clearly mark each of them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.

20.2 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as **specified in the BDS** and shall be attached to the bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature.

20.3 Any amendments such as interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the bid.

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

21. Sealing and Marking of

21.1 Bidders may always submit their bids by mail or by hand. When so **specified in the BDS**, bidders shall not have the option of submitting their bids

Bids

electronically. Procedures for submission, sealing and marking are as follows:

- (a) Bidders submitting bids by mail or by hand shall enclose the original and each copy of the Bid, including alternative bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, in separate sealed envelopes, duly marking the envelopes as "ORIGINAL", "ALTERNATIVE" and "COPY." These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope. The rest of the procedure shall be in accordance with ITB sub-Clauses 22.2 and 22.3.
- (b) Bidders submitting bids electronically shall follow the electronic bid submission procedures **specified in the BDS.**

21.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:

- (a) bear the name and address of the Bidder;
- (b) be addressed to the Employer as **provided in the BDS** pursuant to ITB 22.1;
- (c) bear the specific identification of this bidding process indicated in accordance with ITB 1.1; and
- (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening.

21.3 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Board will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the bid.

22. Deadline for Submission of Bids

22.1 Bids must be received by the Board at the address and no later than the date and time **indicated in the BDS.**

22.2 The Board may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Board and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

23. Late Bids

23.1 The Board shall not consider any bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of bids, in accordance with ITB 22. Any bid received by the

Board after the deadline for submission of bids shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Bidder.

24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids

24.1 A Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its bid after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITB 20.2, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the bid must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:

- (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITB 20 and ITB 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION;" and
- (b) received by the Employer prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of bids, in accordance with ITB 22.

24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders.

24.3 No bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereof.

25. Bid Opening

25.1 The Employer shall open the bids in public at the address, date and time **specified in the BDS** in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who choose to attend. Any specific electronic bid opening procedures required if electronic bidding is permitted in accordance with ITB 21.1, shall be as **specified in the BDS**.

25.2 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at bid opening. Next, envelopes marked

“SUBSTITUTION” shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding bid being substituted, and the substituted bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at bid opening. Envelopes marked “MODIFICATION” shall be opened and read out with the corresponding bid. No bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at bid opening. Only envelopes that are opened and read out at bid opening shall be considered further.

25.3 All other envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder and the Bid Price(s), including any discounts and alternative bids and indicating whether there is a modification; the presence of a bid security or Bid securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate. Only discounts and alternative offers read out at bid opening shall be considered for evaluation. No bid shall be rejected at bid opening except for late bids, in accordance with ITB 23.1.

25.4 The Employer shall prepare a record of the bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification; the Bid Price, per contract if applicable, including any discounts and alternative offers; and the presence or absence of a bid security, if one was required. The Bidders’ representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder’s signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Bidders.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

26. Confidentiality

26.1 Information relating to the examination, evaluation, comparison, and post qualification of bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be

disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until information on Contract award is communicated to all Bidders.

26.2 Any attempt by a Bidder to influence the Board in the evaluation of the bids or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its bid.

26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 25.2, from the time of bid opening to the time of Contract award, if any Bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the bidding process, it may do so in writing.

**27. Clarification
of Bids**

27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Board may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its bid. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Board shall not be considered. The Board's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change in the prices or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Board in the evaluation of the bids, in accordance with ITB 31.

27.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its bid may be rejected.

**28. Deviations,
Reservations,
and
Omissions**

28.1 During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Document;
- (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Document; and
- (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Bidding Document.

**29. Determination
of
Responsiveness**

29.1 The Employer's determination of a bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the

ss

bid itself, as defined in ITB11.

29.2 A substantially responsive bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,

(a) if accepted, would:

(i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or

(ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Document, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the proposed Contract; or

(b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

29.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the bid submitted in accordance with ITB 16, Technical Proposal, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section 6 (Boards' Requirements) have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.

29.4 If a bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Document, it shall be rejected by the Board and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

30. Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions

30.1 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Board may waive any nonconformity in the bid.

30.2 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Board may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be

related to any aspect of the price of the bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its bid.

30.3 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Board shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price may be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component. The adjustment shall be made using the methods indicated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).

**31. Correction of
Arithmetical
Errors**

31.1 Provided that the bid is substantially responsive, the Board shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:

- (a) only for unit price contracts, if there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Board there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;
- (b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
- (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

31.2 If the Bidder that submitted the best-evaluated bid does not accept the correction of errors, its bid shall be declared non-responsive.

**32. Conversion to
Single
Currency**

32.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the bid shall be converted into a single currency as **specified in the BDS**.

**33. Margin of
Preference**

33.1 A margin of preference shall not apply, **unless otherwise specified in the BDS**.

33.2 Domestic bidders shall provide all evidence necessary to prove that they meet the following criteria to be eligible for a 7½ percent margin of preference in the comparison of their bids with those of bidders who do not qualify for the preference. They should:

- (a) be registered within the country of the Board's country ;
- (b) have majority ownership by nationals of the country of the Board's country ;
- (c) not subcontract more than 10 percent of the Contract Price, excluding provisional sums, to foreign contractors.

33.3 The following procedure shall be used to apply the margin of preference:

- (a) Responsive bids shall be classified into the following groups:
 - (i) Group A: bids offered by domestic bidders and joint ventures meeting the criteria of ITB Sub-Clause 33.2; and
 - (ii) Group B: all other bids.
- (b) For the purpose of further evaluation and comparison of bids only, an amount equal to 7½ percent of the evaluated Bid prices determined in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 33.2 shall be added to all bids classified in Group B.

34. Evaluation of Bids

34.1 The Board shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Clause. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted.

34.2 To evaluate a bid, the Employer shall consider the following:

- (a) the bid price, excluding Provisional Sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities for admeasurement contracts or Schedule of Prices for lump sum contracts, but including Day work items, where

priced competitively;

- (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 31.1;
- (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.3;
- (d) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITB 32;
- (e) adjustment for nonconformities in accordance with ITB 30.3;
- (f) application of all the evaluation factors indicated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria);

34.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.

34.4 If this Bidding Document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different contracts, and to award multiple contracts to a single Bidder, the methodology to determine the best-evaluated price of the contract combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid, is specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).

34.5 If the bid for an admeasurement contract, which results in the best-evaluated Bid Price, is seriously unbalanced, front loaded or substantially below updated estimates in the opinion of the Board, the Board may require the Bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities, to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, taking into consideration the schedule of estimated Contract payments, the Employer may require that the amount of the performance security be increased at the expense of the Bidder to a level sufficient to protect the Board against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under

the Contract.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 35. Comparison of Bids | 35.1 The Board shall compare all substantially responsive bids in accordance with ITB 34.2 to determine the best-evaluated bid. |
| 36. Qualification of the Bidder | <p>36.1 The Board shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder that is selected as having submitted the best-evaluated and substantially responsive bid meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).</p> <p>36.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17.1.</p> <p>36.3 An affirmative determination of qualification shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Bidder. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the bid, in which event the Board shall proceed to the next best-evaluated bid to make a similar determination of that Bidder's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.</p> |
| 37. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids | 37.1 The Board reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all bids submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders. |

F. Award of Contract

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 38. Award Criteria | 38.1 Subject to ITB 37.1, the Board shall award the Contract to the Bidder whose offer has been determined to be the best-evaluated bid and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Document, provided further that the Bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily. |
| 39. Notification of Award | 39.1 Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity, the Board shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, via the Letter of Acceptance included in the Contract Forms, that its bid has been accepted. At the same time, the Employer shall also notify all other Bidders of the results of the bidding, and shall |

publish in UNDB online and in the Market the results identifying the bid and lot numbers and the following information: (i) name of each Bidder who submitted a Bid; (ii) bid prices as read out at Bid Opening; (iii) name and evaluated prices of each Bid that was evaluated; (iv) name of bidders whose bids were rejected and the reasons for their rejection; and (v) name of the winning Bidder, and the Price it offered, as well as the duration and summary scope of the contract awarded.

39.2 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the notification of award shall constitute a binding Contract.

39.3 The Employer shall promptly respond in writing to any unsuccessful Bidder who, after notification of award in accordance with ITB 39.1, requests in writing the grounds on which its bid was not selected.

40. Signing of Contract

40.1 Promptly upon notification, the Board shall send the successful Bidder the Contract Agreement.

40.2 Within twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Bidder shall sign, date, and return it to the Employer.

41. Performance Security

41.1 Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of notification of award from the Employer, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security in accordance with the conditions of contract, subject to ITB 34.5, using for that purpose the Performance Security Form included in Section IX (Contract Forms), or another form acceptable to the Employer. If the performance security furnished by the successful Bidder is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Bidder to be acceptable to the Board. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Board's Country.

41.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security or to sign the Contract Agreement shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and

forfeiture of the bid security. In that event the Board may award the Contract to the next best-evaluated Bidder whose offer is substantially responsive and is determined by the Board to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.

- 41.3 The above provision shall also apply to the furnishing of a domestic preference security if so required.

42. Adjudicator

- 42.1 The Board proposes the person **named in the BDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee **specified in the BDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Bidder disagrees with this proposal, the Bidder should so state in his Bid. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Board does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Board will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

A. Introduction

ITB 1.1	The Board is: <i>Worker's Compensation Fund Control Board</i>
ITB 1.1	The name of the bidding process is: <i>National Open Bidding</i> The identification number of the bidding process is: TENDER NUMBER: WCFCB/W/12696/2020
ITB 2.1	The Board is: <i>Workers' Compensation Fund Control Board</i>
ITB 2.1	The name of the Project is: TENDER FOR THE RENOVATION WORKS AT COMPENSATION HOUSE KASAMA FOR WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND CONTROL BOARD
ITB 4.1(a)	The individuals or firms in a JV, <i>shall</i> be jointly and severally liable.

B. Bidding Documents

ITB 7.1	<p>For <u>clarification purposes</u> only, the Employer's address is:</p> <p>Attention: <i>Secretary- Procurement Committee</i></p> <p>Street Address: <i>Corner Broadway/Moffat Roads</i></p> <p><i>P.O. Box 71534</i></p> <p><i>NDOLA</i></p> <p>Floor/Room number: <i>4th Floor- Procurement Unit Conference Room</i></p> <p>City: <i>Ndola</i></p> <p>ZIP Code: <i>10101</i></p> <p>Country: <i>Zambia</i></p> <p>Telephone: : <i>260 (212) 612411/614236</i></p> <p>Facsimile number: <i>260 (212) 612411</i></p>
----------------	--

	<p>Requests for clarification should be received by the Board no later than: Friday 17th July, 2020 at 16:00hrs. Please note that clarifications are submitted in written to the Secretary- Procurement Committee.</p> <p>Email: <i>procurement@workers.com.zm</i></p> <p>Telephone: 0212 612411</p>
ITB 7.4	<p>Site visits conducted by the Board shall be organised by the Workers' Compensation properties department on Tuesday, 30th June 2020 at Compensation House Kasama at 10:00hrs local time.</p>

C. Preparation of Bids

ITB 10.1	The language of the bid is: English
ITB 11.1 (b)	The following schedules shall be submitted with the bid: Priced Bill of Quantities fully signed on all pages.
ITB 11.1 (i)	<p>The Bidder shall submit with its bid the following additional documents:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Company Profile, 2. Power of Attorney, 3. Valid NCC Certificate from Grades 3, or 4 category B or C, 4. Proof of having done similar works with certificates of completions included, 5. Incorporation certificates, 6. Stamped site visit certificates, 7. Valid workers compensation compliance certificate, 8. Valid tax clearance certificate, 9. Valid NAPSA compliance certificate, 10. Signed bid form as provided in the SBD. <p>Non submission of the above itemized documents will render your submission non responsive.</p>

ITB 13.1	Alternative bids <i>shall not be</i> permitted.
ITB 13.2	Alternative times for completion <i>shall not be</i> permitted.
ITB 14.6	The prices quoted by the Bidder <i>shall not be</i> subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.
ITB 15.1	The prices shall be quoted by the bidder in: <i>Zambian Kwacha</i>
ITB 18.1	The bid validity period shall be: <i>90 days.</i>
ITB 19.1	The Bidder shall furnish a bid security in the amount of <i>not less than 2% of the Bid Sum</i> duly signed and sealed by the Guarantor(s) which must be valid for 90 + 28 days.
ITB 19.3 (d)	<i>Other acceptable bid security form: Not applicable</i>
ITB 20.2	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall indicate: <i>The name and description of the documentation required to demonstrate the authority of the signatory to sign the Bid and shall be a Power of Attorney.</i>

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

ITB 21.1	Bidders <i>shall only have</i> the option of submitting their bids through <i>the physical address stated in the ITB 22.1</i>
ITB 22.1	For <u>bid submission purposes</u> only, the Board's address is: Attention: <i>Secretary- Procurement Committee</i> Street Address: <i>Corner Broadway/Moffat Roads</i> Floor/Room number: <i>4th Floor Procurement Unit</i> <i>P. O. Box 71534</i>

	<p>City: Ndola</p> <p>ZAMBIA</p> <p>The deadline for bid submission is:</p> <p>Date: Friday , 24th July, 2020</p> <p>Time: 10:30hours</p>
ITB 25.1	<p>The bid opening shall take place at:</p> <p>Street Address: Corner Broadway/Moffat Roads</p> <p>Floor/Room number: Procurement Unit Conference Room, Fourth Floor Compensation House.</p> <p>City: Ndola</p> <p>ZAMBIA</p> <p>Date: Friday , 24th July, 2020</p> <p>Time: 10:30hours</p>

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

ITB 32.1	Kwacha at the ruling Bank of Zambia rate as at bid closing date.
ITB 33.1	<p>A margin of preference shall apply as follows:</p> <p>(a) For a citizen-influenced Company, by 4%</p> <p>(b) For a citizen-empowered Company, by 8%</p> <p>(c) For a citizen-owned Company, by 12 %</p> <p>For domestically manufactured goods by a citizen-influenced company, citizen-empowered company and citizen-owned company by 15%.</p>
ITB 42.1	<p>The Adjudicator proposed by the Board is: To be advised (TBA) The hourly fee for this proposed Adjudicator shall be: To be advised). The biographical data of the proposed Adjudicator is as follows: To be advised as and when.</p>

F. Award of Contract

ITB 38.1	Subject to ITB 37.1, the Board shall award the Contract to the Bidder whose offer has been determined to be the best-evaluated bid and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Document, provided further that the Bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.
-----------------	--

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

This section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate bids and qualify Bidders if the bidding was not preceded by a prequalification exercise and post qualification is applied. In accordance with ITB 34 and ITB 36, no other methods, criteria and factors shall be used. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section 4 (Bidding Forms).

Table of Criteria

1. Evaluation	40
1.1 Adequacy of Technical Proposal	40
1.2 Multiple Contracts	40
1.3 Completion Time	40
1.4 Technical Alternatives	40
1.5 Margin of Preference [Applicable for ONB only]	40
2. Qualification	41
2.1 Eligibility	41
2.2 Historical Contract Non-Performance	43
2.3 Financial Situation	44
2.4 <i>Experience</i>	47
2.5 Personnel.....	50
2.6 Equipment.....	50

1. Evaluation

In addition to the criteria listed in ITB 34.1 (a) – (e) the following criteria shall apply: ***Not Applicable***

1.1 Adequacy of Technical Proposal

Evaluation of the Bidder's Technical Proposal will include an assessment of the Bidder's technical capacity to mobilize key equipment and personnel for the contract consistent with its proposal regarding work methods, scheduling, and material sourcing in sufficient detail and fully in accordance with the requirements stipulated in Section VI (Employer's Requirements).

1.2 Multiple Contracts

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 34.4 of the Instructions to Bidders, if Works are grouped in multiple contracts, evaluation will be as follows: ***Not Applicable***

1.3 Completion Time

An alternative Completion Time, if permitted under ITB 13.2, will be evaluated as follows: ***Not Applicable***

1.4 Technical Alternatives

Technical alternatives, if permitted under ITB 13.4, will be evaluated as follows: ***Not Applicable***

1.5 Margin of Preference [Applicable for ONB only]

If a margin of preference shall apply under ITB 33.1, the procedure will be as follows as per the **ITB 33.1**

2. Qualification

Factor	2.1 Eligibility					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Single Entity	Bidder			
			Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
2.1.1 Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.2.	Must meet requirement	Existing or intended JV must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
2.1.2 Conflict of Interest	No- conflicts of interests as described in ITB 4.3.	Must meet requirement	Existing or intended JV must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Bid
2.1.3 Ineligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by ZPPA as described in ITB 4.4.	Must meet requirement	Existing JV must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Bid

Factor	2.1 Eligibility					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
2.1.4 Government Owned Entity	Compliance with conditions of ITB 4.5	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form ELI –1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
2.1.5 Ineligibility based on a United Nations resolution or Zambian law	Not having been excluded as a result of the laws of Zambia or official regulations, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, in accordance with ITB 4.8	Must meet requirement	Existing JV must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N / A	Letter of Bidt

Factor	2.2 Historical Contract Non-Performance					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
2.2.1 History of performing contracts	performing contracts within the last Three (3) years prior to the deadline for application submission	Must meet requirement by itself or as partner to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement by itself or as partner to past or existing JV	N / A	Form CON - 2
2.2.2 Pending Litigation	Litigation status.	Must meet requirement by itself or as partner to past or existing JV	N / A	Must meet requirement by itself or as partner to past or existing JV	N / A	Form CON – 2

Factor	2.3 Financial Situation					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
2.3.1 Historical Financial Performance	Submission of audited balance sheets or if not required by the law of the bidder’s country, other financial statements acceptable to the Employer, for the last Three [3] years to demonstrate the current soundness of the bidders financial position and its prospective long term profitability. (criterion 1) (criterion 2)	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form FIN – 3.1 with attachments
2.3.2. Average Annual Turnover	Minimum average annual turnover of K2,000,000.00 ,	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet Fifty	Must meet Fifty	Form FIN –3.2

Factor	2.3 Financial Situation					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
	calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress or completed, within the last three(3) years		nt	percent (50%) of the requirement	percent (50%) of the requirement	
2.3.3. Financial Resources	The Bidder must demonstrate access to, or availability of, financial resources such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, other than any contractual advance payments to meet: (i) the following cash-flow requirement: Materials and mobilisation and	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet Seventy Five percent (75%) of the requirement	Must meet Seventy Five percent (75 %) of the requirement	Form FIN –3.3

Factor	2.3 Financial Situation					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
	(ii) the overall cash flow requirements for this contract and its concurrent commitments.					

Factor	2.4 Experience					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
2.4.1 General Experience	Experience under contracts in the role of contractor, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last three [3] years prior to the applications submission deadline, and with activity in at least nine (9) months in each year.	Must meet requirement	N / A	Must meet requirement	N / A	Form EXP-4.1
2.4.2 Specific Experience	(a)Participation as contractor, management contractor, or subcontractor, in at least two (2) contracts within the last three (3) years , each with a	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirements for all characteristics	N / A	Must meet requirement for one characteristic	Form EXP 2.4.2(a)

Factor	2.4 Experience					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
	value of at least Two Million Kwacha (K2,000,000.00) , that have been successfully and substantially completed and that are similar to the proposed Works. The similarity shall be based on the physical size, complexity, methods/technology or other characteristics as described in Section VI, Employer’s Requirements.					

Factor	2.4 Experience					
Sub-Factor	Criteria					Documentation Required
	Requirement	Bidder				
		Single Entity	Joint Venture, Consortium or Association			
			All partners combined	Each partner	At least one partner	
2.4.2 Specific Experience	b) For the above or other contracts executed during the period stipulated in 2.4.2(a) above, a minimum experience in the following key activities: Rehabilitation and renovation	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirements	N / A	Must meet requirements	Form EXP-2.4.2(b)

2.5 Personnel

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have the personnel for the key positions that meet the following requirements:

No.	Position	Total Work Similar Experience (years)	In Similar Works Experience (years)
1	Project Manager-University Degree in relevant field or equivalent(Valid Membership of Professional Body)	15	10
2	Site Engineer-University Degree in relevant field or equivalent (ERB/EIZ valid membership)	10	5
3	Quantity Surveyor -University Degree in relevant field)	8	5
4	General Foreman-Diploma in relevant field	15	10
5	Head Tradesmen(Electrician, Bricklayer, Carpenter, Plumber and Painter)Grade 1 Trade certificate in relevant field or equivalent(EIZ registration for Electrician)	8	5

The Bidder shall provide details of the proposed personnel and their experience records in the relevant Forms included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

2.6 Equipment

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have access to the key Contractor's equipment listed hereafter:

No.	Equipment Type and Characteristics	Minimum Number required
1	20 tonne tipper	1
2	Light truck	1
3	Scaffolds	30 metres
4	Poker Vibrator	1
5	Step Ladder	4 meters
6	Grinder	1
7	Height Safety belts	5 sets
8	Protective Clothing with reflective vests	5
9	Motor vehicle preferably Van	1

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using the relevant Form in Section IV i.e those owned and those leased

Section IV - Bidding Forms

Table of Forms

Letter of Bid	54
Schedules	57
Bill of Quantities/ Schedules of Prices.....	57
Table(s) of Adjustment Data	58
Form of Bid Security (Bank Guarantee)	59
Form of Bid Security (Bid Bond).....	61
Form of Bid-Securing Declaration	63
Technical Proposal	65
Technical Proposal Forms	65
Forms for Personnel	66
Forms for Equipment	68
Bidder's Qualification	69
Bidder Information Sheet	70
Party to JV Information Sheet	71
Historical Contract Non-Performance	72
Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress	74
Financial Situation.....	75
Average Annual Turnover	77
Financial Resources	78
General Experience	79
Specific Experience	81
Specific Experience in Key Activities	83

Letter of Bid

The Bidder must prepare the Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and address.

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing these form and shall be deleted from the final products.

Date: _____

Bidding No.: _____

Invitation for Bid No.: _____

To:

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB) Clause 8;
- (b) We offer to execute in conformity with the Bidding Documents the following _____ Works: _____;
- (c) The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (d) below is: _____;
- (d) The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are: _____;
- (e) Our bid shall be valid for a period of _____ *[insert validity period as specified in ITB 18.1.]* days from the date fixed for the bid submission deadline in accordance with the Bidding Documents, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- (f) If price adjustment provisions apply, the Table(s) of Adjustment Data shall be considered part of this Bid;
- (g) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security in accordance with the Bidding Document;

- (h) Our firm, including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract, have nationalities from eligible countries;
- (i) We, including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the contract, do not have any conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4.3;
- (j) We are not participating, as a Bidder or as a subcontractor, in more than one bid in this bidding process in accordance with ITB 4.3, other than alternative offers submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
- (k) Our firm, its affiliates or subsidiaries, including any Subcontractors or Suppliers for any part of the contract, has not been declared ineligible by ZPPA or by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (l) We are not a government owned entity / We are a government owned entity but meet the requirements of ITB 4.5;
- (m) We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract:

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount
.....
.....

- (n) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- (o) We understand that you are not bound to accept the best-evaluated bid or any other bid that you may receive; and
- (p) If awarded the contract, the person named below shall act as Contractor's Representative:

Name:

In the capacity of:

Signed:

Duly authorized to

sign the Bid for
and on behalf of:

Date:

Schedules

Bill of Quantities/ Schedules of Prices

Schedule of Payment Currencies

For*insert name of Section of the Works*

Separate tables may be required if the various sections of the Works (or of the Bill of Quantities) will have substantially different foreign and local currency requirements. The Employer should insert the names of each Section of the Works.

	A	B	C	D
Name of Payment Currency	Amount of Currency	Rate of Exchange to Local Currency	Local Currency Equivalent $C = A \times B$	Percentage of Net Bid Price (NBP) $\frac{100 \times C}{NBP}$
Local currency _____		1.00		
Foreign Currency #1 _____				
Foreign Currency #2 _____				
Foreign Currency #3 _____				
Net Bid Price				100.00
Provisional Sums Expressed in Local Currency		1.00		
BID PRICE				

Table(s) of Adjustment Data

Table A - Local Currency

Index Code	Index Description	Source of Index	Base Value and Date	Bidder's Local Currency Amount	Bidder's Proposed Weighting
	Nonadjustable	—	—	—	A: ____ B: ____ C: ____ D: ____ E: ____
Total					1.00

Table B - Foreign Currency

Name of Currency: _____

If the Bidder wishes to quote in more than one foreign currency, this table should be repeated for each foreign currency.

Index Code	Index Description	Source of Index	Base Value and Date	Bidder's Currency in Type/Amount	Equivalent in FC1	Bidder's Proposed Weighting
	Nonadjustable	—	—	—		A: ____ B: ____ C: ____ D: ____ E: ____
Total						1.00

Form of Bid Security (Bank Guarantee)

_____ *[Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]*

Beneficiary: _____ *[Name and Address of Employer]*

Date: _____

BID GUARANTEE No.: _____

We have been informed that _____ *[name of the Bidder]* (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted to you its bid dated _____ (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of _____ *[name of contract]* under Invitation for Bids No. _____ ("the IFB").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a bid guarantee.

At the request of the Bidder, we _____ *[name of Bank]* hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of _____ *[amount in figures]* (_____) *[amount in words]* upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Bidder is in breach of its obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because the Bidder:

- (a) has withdrawn its Bid during the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder in the Form of Bid; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity, (i) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Form, if required, or (ii) fails or refuses to furnish the performance security, in accordance with the ITB.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Bidder is the successful Bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the contract signed by the Bidder and the performance security issued to you upon the instruction of the Bidder; and (b) if the Bidder is not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy your notification to the Bidder of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of the Bidder's bid.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 458.

[signature(s)]

Form of Bid Security (Bid Bond)

BOND NO. _____

BY THIS BOND *[name of Bidder]* as Principal (hereinafter called "the Principal"), and *[name, legal title, and address of surety]*, **authorized to transact business in** *[name of country of Employer]*, as Surety (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto *[name of Employer]* as Obligee (hereinafter called "the Employer") in the sum of *[amount of Bond]* *[amount in words]*, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we, the said Principal and Surety, bind ourselves, our successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS the Principal has submitted a written Bid to the Employer dated the ____ day of _____, 20__, for the construction of *[name of Contract]* (hereinafter called the "Bid").

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Principal:

- (a) withdraws its Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the Form of Bid; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Employer during the period of Bid validity; (i) fails or refuses to execute the Contract Form, if required; or (ii) fails or refuses to furnish the Performance Security in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders;

then the Surety undertakes to immediately pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of the Employer's first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Employer shall state that the demand arises from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which event(s) has occurred.

The Surety hereby agrees that its obligation will remain in full force and effect up to and including the date 28 days after the date of expiration of the Bid validity as stated in the Invitation to Bid or extended by the Employer at any time prior to this date, notice of which extension(s) to the Surety being hereby waived.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have caused these presents to be executed in their respective names this ____ day of _____ 20__.

Principal: _____

Surety: _____

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

(Signature)

(Printed name and title)

(Signature)

(Printed name and title)

Form of Bid-Securing Declaration

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year)]*

Bid No.: *[insert number of bidding process]*

Alternative No.: *[insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]*

To: *[insert complete name of Employer]*

We, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for bidding in any contract with Government for the period of time of **2 years**, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we:

- (a) have withdrawn our Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the Letter of Bid; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the ITB.

We understand this Bid-Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of our Bid.

Signed: *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown]*

In the capacity of *[insert legal capacity of person signing the Bid-Securing Declaration]*

Name: *[insert complete name of person signing the Bid-Securing Declaration]*

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of: *[insert complete name of Bidder]*

Dated on _____ day of _____, _____ *[insert date of signing]*

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

[Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Bid-Securing Declaration must be in the name of all partners to the Joint Venture that submits the bid.]

Technical Proposal
Technical Proposal Forms

Personnel

Equipment

Site Organization

Method Statement

Mobilization Schedule

Construction Schedule

Others

Forms for Personnel

Form PER – 1: Proposed Personnel

Bidders should provide the names of suitably qualified personnel to meet the specified requirements for each of the positions listed in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form below for each candidate.

1.	Title of position
	Name
2.	Title of position
	Name
3.	Title of position
	Name
4.	Title of position
	Name
5.	Title of position
	Name
6.	Title of position
	Name
etc.	Title of position
	Name

Forms for Equipment

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested below, to the extent possible. Fields with asterisk (*) shall be used for evaluation.

Type of Equipment*		
Equipment Information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating
	Capacity*	Year of manufacture*
Current Status	Current location	
	Details of current commitments	
Source	Indicate source of the equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Specially manufactured	

The following information shall be provided only for equipment not owned by the Bidder.

Owner	Name of owner	
	Address of owner	
	Telephone	Contact name and title
	Fax	Telex
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project	

Bidder's Qualification

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder

Form ELI 1.1
Bidder Information Sheet

Date: _____
 Bidding No.: _____
 Invitation for Bid No.: _____
 Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Bidder's Legal Name
2. In case of JV, legal name of each party:
3. Bidder's actual or intended Country of Registration:
4. Bidder's Year of Registration:
5. Bidder's Legal Address in Country of Registration:
6. Bidder's Authorized Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: Email Address:
7. Attached are copies of original documents of: <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clauses 4.1 and 4.2. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV including a draft agreement, or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clauses 4.1 <input type="checkbox"/> In case of government owned entity from the Employer's country, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with the principles of commercial law, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 4.5.

Form ELI 1.2
Party to JV Information Sheet

Date: _____
Bidding No.: _____
Invitation for Bid No.: _____
Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Bidder's Legal Name:
2. JV's Party legal name:
3. JV's Party Country of Registration:
4. JV's Party Year of Registration:
5. JV's Party Legal Address in Country of Registration:
6. JV's Party Authorized Representative Information Name: Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: Email Address:
7. Attached are copies of original documents of: <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Articles of Incorporation or Registration of firm named in 1, above, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clauses 4.1 and 4.2. <input type="checkbox"/> In case of government owned entity from the Purchaser's country, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with the principles of commercial law, in accordance with ITB Sub-Clause 4.5.

Form CON – 2
Historical Contract Non-Performance

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Partner Legal Name: _____

Bidding No.: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Non-Performing Contracts in accordance with (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance did not occur during the stipulated period, in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.2.1 of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Contract non-performance during the stipulated period, in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.2.1 of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria).			
Year	Outcome as Percent of Total Assets	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, US\$ equivalent)
_____	_____	Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Matter in dispute:	_____
Pending Litigation, in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)			
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> No pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.2.2 of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Pending litigation in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.2.2 of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria), as indicated below			
Year	Outcome as Percent of Total Assets	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, US\$ equivalent)
_____	_____	Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Matter in dispute:	_____

_____	_____	Contract Identification: Name of Employer: Address of Employer: Matter in dispute:	_____
-------	-------	---	-------

Form CCC
Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Bidders and each partner to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Name of contract	Employer, contact address/tel/fax	Value of outstanding work (current US\$ equivalent)	Estimated completion date	Average monthly invoicing over last six months (US\$/month)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
etc.				

Financial Situation

Historical Financial Performance

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____
 JV Partner Legal Name: _____ Bidding No.: _____
 Page _____ of _____ pages

To be completed by the Bidder and, if JV, by each partner

Financial information in US\$ equivalent	Historic information for previous _____ () years (US\$ equivalent in 000s)						
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year ...	Year n	Avg.	Avg. Ratio
Information from Balance Sheet							
Total Assets (TA)							
Total Liabilities (TL)							
Net Worth (NW)							
Current Assets (CA)							
Current Liabilities (CL)							
Information from Income Statement							
Total Revenue (TR)							
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)							

- Attached are copies of financial statements (balance sheets, including all related notes, and income statements) for the years required above complying with the following conditions:
 - Must reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or partner to a JV, and not sister or parent companies
 - Historic financial statements must be audited by a certified accountant
 - Historic financial statements must be complete, including all notes to the financial statements
 - Historic financial statements must correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited (no statements for partial periods shall be requested or accepted)

Form FIN – 3.2
Average Annual Turnover

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____
 JV Partner Legal Name: _____ Bidding No.: _____
 Page _____ of _____ pages

Annual turnover data (construction only)		
Year	Amount and Currency	US\$ equivalent
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____
*Average Annual Construction Turnover	_____	_____

*Average annual turnover calculated as total certified payments received for work in progress or completed over the number of years specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria), Sub-Factor 2.3.2, divided by that same number of years.

Form FIN3.3
Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as indicated in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

Source of financing	Amount (US\$ equivalent)
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____
JV Partner Legal Name: _____ Bidding No.: _____
Page _____ of _____ pages

[illegible]

*List calendar year for years with contracts with at least nine (9) months activity per year starting with the earliest year

Form EXP – 2.4.2(a)
Specific Experience

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Partner Legal Name: _____ Bidding No.: _____

Page _____ of _____ pages

Similar Contract Number: _____ <i>[insert specific number] of</i> <i>_____ [insert total number of</i> <i>contracts required.</i>	Information		
Contract Identification	_____		
Award date	_____		
Completion date	_____		
Role in Contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Management Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontractor
Total contract amount	_____		US\$ _____
	_____		_____
If partner in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount	_____ %	_____	US\$ _____
Employer's Name:	_____		
Address:	_____		

Telephone/fax number:	_____		
E-mail:	_____		

Form EXP – 2.4.2(a) (cont.)**Specific Experience (cont.)**

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Page _____ of _____ pages

JV Partner Legal Name: _____

Similar Contract No. <i>__[insert specific number]</i> of <i>__[insert total number of contracts]</i> required	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.4.2a) of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria):	
Amount	_____
Physical size	_____
Complexity	_____
Methods/Technology	_____
Physical Production Rate	_____

Form EXP – 2.4.2(b)
Specific Experience in Key Activities

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Date: _____

JV Partner Legal Name: _____ Bidding No.: _____

Subcontractor's Legal Name: _____ Page _____ of _____ pages

	Information		
Contract Identification	_____		
Award date	_____		
Completion date	_____		
Role in Contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Management Contractor	<input type="checkbox"/> Subcontract or
Total contract amount	_____		US\$_____
If partner in a JV or subcontractor, specify participation of total contract amount	_____ %	_____	US\$_____
Employer's Name:	_____		
Address:	_____ _____ _____		
Telephone/fax number:	_____ _____		
E-mail:	_____ _____		

Form EXP – 2.4.2 (b) (cont.)**Specific Experience in Key Activities (cont.)**

Bidder's Legal Name: _____ Page _____ of _____ pages

JV Partner Legal Name: _____

Subcontractor's Legal Name: _____

	Information
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 2.4.2b) of Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria):	

Section V - Eligible Countries

Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

1. In accordance with Section 61 of the Public Procurement Act No. 12 of 2008 and Clause 155 of the Public Procurement Regulations of 2011, the Government permits firms and individuals from all countries to offer goods, works and services for Government-financed projects. As an exception, firms of a Country or goods manufactured in a Country may be excluded if:

(i): as a matter of law or official regulation, Government prohibits commercial relations with that Country, provided that Cooperating Partners involved are satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of the Goods or Works required, or

(ii): by an Act of Compliance with a Decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Government prohibits any import of goods from that Country or any payments to persons or entities in that Country.

2. For the information of bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this bidding:
NONE

PART 2 – Board’s Requirements

Table of Contents

BOQ.....

BILL OF QUANTITIES FOR RENOVATION WORKS AT KASAMA COMPENSATION HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	<p>Preamble</p> <p>The quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities are estimated quantities of the work and they are not to be taken as the actual and correct quantities of work to be executed. Payments will be based on measuring the actual works done and valuing at the rates inserted in this Bill.</p> <p>The prices and rates to be inserted in the Bills of Quantities are to be full inclusive value for the work described including all costs and expenses which may be required in and for the construction of the work described, together with all risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied</p> <p>The new doors for replacement must equal or be better than the existing ones in specifications or be as described. All keys must be provided with labelled pvc door reference tags before handing over. Rates must include provision of at least 12inch stainless steel folio door pulls for main entrance double doors Door glazing shall be 9mm thick laminated glass of approved type Tiles are to be of grade A quality</p>				
1.0	Preliminary and General				
1.1	Mobilisation and Demolisation	Item	1		
1.2	Allow for the preparation and production of As-built architectural drawings (2D & 3D perspectives) for the entire building on	Item	1		

	the following formats: A1 hardcopies four sets of complete drawings AutoCad softcopies on CD (4 disks) PDF softcopies on CD (4 disks)				
	Sub-Total carried to Summary				
2.00	Ground Floor New Wing				
2.1.0	Main Entrance to WCFCB-G2 Lobby				
2.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1420x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
2.1.2	Supply and install a double door overall size 1420x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt lock chrome polished and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type to match existing one	no	1		
2.1.3	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	6		
2.1.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

2.1.5	Supply and install grill gate size double 1500mm wide x 2600mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame	no	1		
2.1.6	Allow for working on lighting points with provision of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary	no	6		
2.1.7	Remove and replace cracked glass pane at the side door with a new clear glass 6mm nominal thickness size 480mm x90mm with putty	no	2		
2.1.8	Remove and replace 13A double socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
2.1.9	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and installation of energy saver bulbs	no	6		
2.1.10	Allow for making good and replacement of ceiling pallets from salvaged materials. Rate to include painting of the pallets	Item	1		

2.1.11	Allow for provision of heavy ganged black enamelled steel 75X50mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension as the case may be.	m	5		
2.1.12	Allow for making good at the entrance of Madison Insurance and provide a steel tile edge strip	Item	1		
2.2.0	Branch Manager's Office- WCFCB				
2.2.1	Allow here for the removal of entrance existing door size 860x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
2.2.2	Supply and install a door size 860 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt lock chrome polished and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type to match existing	no	1		
2.2.3	Touch up, prime and apply one undercoat and two coats of gloss paint onto the door surface with approved colour shade inclusive of door frame and existing grill door	m ²	4		
2.2.4	Suitable plastic door name plate wiith inscription "Branch Manager"- Colour shade to be approved by client	no	1		
2.2.5	Allow here for the removal of rear exit existing door size 960x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new one. Dispose as directed by client.	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

2.2.6	Supply and install a mukwa door size 960 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazed as the existing.	no	1		
2.2.7	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	4		
2.2.8	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two coats of gloss paint onto the door frame and grill door	m ²	2		
2.2.9	Allow for fixing in place and making good double socket outlets	Item	1		
2.2.10	Allow for removing of existing door and replace it with a new 825mm solid core flush door painted with approved gloss inclusive of 3lever Union mortice lock	no	1		
2.2.11	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of existing terazzo polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	37		
2.3.0	Pool Office- WCFCB				
2.3.1	Allow here for the removal of entrance existing door overall size 1420x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
2.3.2	Supply and install a double door overall size 1420 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		

2.3.3	Touch up, prime and apply one undercoat and two coats of gloss paint onto the door surface with approved colour shade inclusive of door frame and existing grill door	m ²	6		
2.3.4	Allow here for the removal of rear exit existing door size 960x1960mm, dispose as directed and make good the frame by painting the frame and existing grill.	Item	1		
2.3.5	Supply and install a mukwa door size 960 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing as the existing	no	1		
2.3.6	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	4		
2.3.7	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of existing terazzo polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	46		
2.3.8	Suitable plastic door name plate wiith inscription "Workers' Compensation Office"- Colour shade to be approved by client	no	1		
2.3.9	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 930mm X 150mm	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
2.4.0	Total brought forward G2-New Wing				
2.4.1	Allow here for the removal of entrance existing double door size 842x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		

2.4.2	Supply and install a double door overall size 842 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		
2.4.3	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two coats of gloss paint onto the door surface with approved colour shade inclusive of door frame. Rate to include clean up of the fan light	m ²	4		
2.4.4	Supply and fix mortice locks to the ladies toilet and make good	no	2		
2.4.5	Remove existing door to the storage room and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice lock	no	1		
2.4.6	Remove existing door into the Kitchen and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice lock	no	1		
2.4.7	Remove existing exit door from the Kitchen and replace with a mukwa door 825mm primed with three coats of gloss varnish complete with mortice lock	no	1		

2.4.8	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame	no	1		
2.4.9	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and installation of energy saver 4ft fluorescent fittings complete with balast, starter and tubes. Make them functional	no	3		
2.4.10	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of existing terazzo polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	34		
2.4.11	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate in the ladies. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	4		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

2.4.12	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 800 x 800mm with bevelled and polished and srewed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads in the ladies	no	1		
2.4.13	Allow here for clean up of existing wall tiles and provide missing pvc tissue roll holder	Item	1		
2.4.14	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "LADIES" with a Woman sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
2.5.0	G-03-New Wing				
2.5.1	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of existing terazzo polished to the satisfication of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	78		
2.5.2	Make good the existing grill gate by fixing in position and paint with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
2.5.3	Allow here for the removal of entrance existing double door size 1440x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		

2.5.4	Supply and install a double door overall size 1440 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing. Rate to include painting with three coats of approved gloss	no	1		
2.5.6	Provide new double socket MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	2		
2.5.7	Allow for replacement of the existing switch with an MK range or other equal make and make good. Rate to include provision for rewiring to make functional				
	2 gang 2 way switch	no	2		
	3 gang 2 way switch	no	1		
2.5.8	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	15		
2.5.9	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
2.6.0	G-04- New Wing				
2.6.1	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of existing terrazzo polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	110		
	Total carried forward				

	Total brought forward				
2.6.2	Allow here for the removal of entrance existing double door size 1440x1960mm together with door frame (remove 1 only damaged frame) and prepare surface to receive new door frame. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
2.6.3	Supply and fix double rebated standard pressed steel door frames of appropriate profile complete with hinges to suit and fixing lugs primed with one coat of red lead before delivery overall size 1500x3800mm overall	no	1		
2.6.4	Supply and install a double door overall size 1440 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing. Rate to include painting with three coats of approved gloss	no	2		
2.6.5	Allow for installation of out of position existing grill gate and paint the three grill gates with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
2.6.6	Allow for painting of existing 825mm door with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	4		
2.6.7	Supply and fix 3 lever Union mortice lock to the existing 825mm door	no	1		
2.6.8	Allow for the provision of 460mmX480mm glass 6mm with putty and paint the window frame	Item	1		

2.6.9	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
2.7.0	G-05 New Wing				
2.7.1	Allow for the clean up of the room with removal of cobwebs	Item	1		
2.7.2	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of existing terrazzo polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	12		
2.7.3	Remove existing door and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice lock. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight area, existing grill gate and disposal as directed	no	1		
2.7.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
2.8.0	G-06 New Wing				
2.8.1	Remove existing door and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice lock. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight area, existing grill gate and disposal as directed	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
2.8.2	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		

2.8.3	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
2.8.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
2.9.0	Ground Floor Passage-New Wing				
2.9.1	Prepare and apply three coats of approved gloss to the existing grill gate and mesh wire.	Item	1		
2.9.2	Make the grill gate lockable and provide two heavy duty padlocks	Item	1		
2.9.3	Allow for working on the lighting points making good and set to work inclusive of supply and installation of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	34		
2.9.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		

2.9.5	Remove existing door and replace with a pannelled mukwa door 725mm varnished with undercoat and three coats complete with 3 lever Union mortice lock. Make provision on the door for accommodating the existing door stop. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
2.9.6	Provide for varnishing with undercoat and three coats for 825mm door for the store room	m ²	4		
2.9.7	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	4		
2.9.8	Prepare surface to receive white machine polished Terrazzo as described				
2.10.0	15mm terrazzo paving on and including 25 mm cement sand 1:3 screed with 100mm skirting Gents Toilet	m ²	4		
2.10.1	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	3		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

2.10.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	3		
2.10.3	Remove existing door and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice lock. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
2.10.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "GENTS" with a Man sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
2.10.5	Allow here for the removal of existing wall tiles and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	1		
2.10.6	200 x 200mm ceramic wall tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints complete with steel aluminum tile strips on the edges as backflash for the handwash basin. (Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	1		
2.10.7	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	1		

2.10.8	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 600x 600mm with bevelled and polished and srewed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
2.11.0	Western Side New Wing				
2.11.1	Allow here for cleaning of fan light glass area 1m ² and the concrete roof cover at the entrance inclusive of unblocking drain pipes approximate area 3m ² . Rate to include working at heights	Item	1		
2.11.2	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1140x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
2.11.3	Supply and install a mukwa double door overall size 1140 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing as the existing	no	1		
2.11.4	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	5		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

2.11.5	Supply and install grill gate size 1200mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame	no	1		
2.11.6	Remove and replace the switch with a new 1 gang 1 way MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
2.11.7	<p>Allow for working on the following lighting points in the staircases inclusive of supply and installation making them functional. Rate to include testing and rewiring if necessary:</p> <p>Bulb holders and energy saver bulbs</p>	no	2		
2.11.8	Allow for provision of heavy ganged black enamelled steel 40X40mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the walls as the case may be.	m	10		

2.11.9	Remove existing exit door to Madison Insurance and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice lock. Rate to include painting existing grill, frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
2.11.10	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of all existing terrazzo in the staircase areas polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	74		
	Sub-Total Ground floor New Wing carried to Summary				
3.0.0	First Floor Western Side New Wing				
3.1.0	Remove existing exit door and replace with a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice lock. Rate to include painting of door frame, louvres and disposal as directed	no	1		
3.1.1	Replace and fix clear glass louvre size 800mm X150mm and allow for cleaning of louvres	no	1		
3.1.2	Allow for replacement of the existing 3 gang switch with an MK range or other equal make 3 gang 2 way switch and make good. Rate to include provision for rewiring to make functional	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

3.2.0	Gents Toilets				
3.2.1	Allow for the removal of the existing urinal and make good to receive new one. Dispose as directed	no	1		
3.2.2	Supply and install the stainless steel urinal 1.2m wide and 1.2m high, carry out plumbing works together with all associated works which include waste pipes, water pipes bricklaying works to make it functional.	no	1		
3.2.3	Allow for the provision of plumbing connections to the toilet pan and cistern with valveless symphonic action fittings, inlet with ball valve, silence tube and chromium plated finished lever handle and white flush pipe for one toilet. Make functional	Item	1		
3.2.4	Allow for the replacement of copper connector and provide for the flushing of the cistern making it functional to one toilet	no	1		
3.2.5	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 1800 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
3.2.6	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	3		

3.2.7	Remove existing doors and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	3		
3.2.8	Remove existing door together with door frame and make good to receive new frame and door. Disposal as directed	Item	1		
3.2.9	Supply and fix double rebated standard pressed steel door frames of appropriate profile complete with hinges to suit and fixing lugs primed with one coat of red lead before delivery overall size 700x2000	no	1		
3.2.10	Supply and fix a solid core flush door 625mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	1		
3.2.11	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 400mm x 150mm	no	2		
3.2.12	Provide ceramic cistern cover of matching make for one toilet and allow for attending to leakages at the wash hand basin	Item	1		
3.2.13	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes . Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
3.2.14	Supply and fit energy bulbs and make functional	no	3		

	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
3.2.15	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 2000mm x 1500mm	m ²	3		
3.2.16	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "GENTS" with a Man sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
3.2.17	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		
3.2.18	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16		
3.3.0	Passage to the Conveniences				
3.3.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 625mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
3.3.2	Allow here for clean up of the pipe area including removal of cobwebs. Rate to include painting of louvre and window frames	Item	1		

3.3.3	Allow for making good the flyscreen and varnish the frames	Item	1		
3.3.4	Provide for unlocking of the double door and supply and fix new mortice locks	Item	1		
3.3.5	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of one switch, supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	4		
3.3.6	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		
3.3.7	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14		
3.3.8	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1140x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
3.3.9	Supply and install a double door overall size 1140 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

3.3.10	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two coats of gloss paint onto the door surface with approved colour shade inclusive of door frame. Rate to include cleaning of the fan light	m ²	6		
3.4.0	Ladies Toilet				
3.4.1	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "LADIES" with a Woman sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
3.4.2	Provide for painting of door with three coats of approved gloss inclusive of frame	m ²	4		
3.4.3	Allow for the removal of damaged wooden frame and provide a new one with a hard wood 18mm blockboard painted in three coats of approved gloss as cover for the pipe work area overall size 470mmx2000mm with provision of opening and closing	Item	1		
3.4.4	Remove existing doors and replace with solid core flush doors 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	2		
3.4.5	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 1800 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
3.4.6	Replace and fix clear glass louvre size 740mm X150mm and allow for cleaning of louvres	no	1		

3.4.7	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	4		
3.4.8	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	2		
3.4.9	Supply and install pvc seat and cover for the toilet pans	no	2		
3.4.10	Allow here for the repair of the flushing system for one toilet	Item	1		
3.4.11	Provide for making good the flyscreen and set to work	Item	1		
3.4.12	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
3.4.13	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
Total carried forward					
3.5.0	Kitchen				
3.5.1	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "KITCHEN" on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		

3.5.2	Allow here for the removal and replacement of a double socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
3.5.3	Allow here for preparation and fixing of matching ceramic wall tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints complete with steel tile strips on the edges as directed by client	m ²	2		
3.5.4	Supply and fix a solid core flush door 625mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	1		
Sub-Total for First Floor Western side New Wing carried to Summary					
4.0.0	1st Floor Main Passage-New Wing				
4.1.0	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	110		
4.1.1	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	110		
4.1.2	Remove and replace wooden timber with hard wood size 30mm x 25mm x 2400mm treated and painted with three coats of gloss black. Firmly put in position and make good disturbed area	no	4		

4.1.3	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of one 3 gang 2 way switch, supply and LED fitting of 4ft with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	20		
4.1.4	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	40		
4.1.5	Allow for provision of heavy ganged white enamelled steel 100X100mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	160		
4.1.6	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1440x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	no	2		
Total carried forward					
Total brought forward					
4.1.7	Supply and install a double door overall size 1440 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	2		
4.1.8	Prepare and apply one undercoat and two coats of gloss paint onto the door surface with approved colour shade inclusive of door frame.	m ²	12		

4.1.9	Supply, install and set to work MK range or similar approved single sockets. Rate to rewiring to make functional	no	2		
4.1.10	Allow here for the provision and fixing of clear glass louvres size 150mm x 920mm	no	2		
4.1.11	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	4		
4.1.12	Prepare surface to receive new matching well machine polished Terrazzo as described 15mm terrazzo paving on and including 25 mm cement sand 1:3 screed with 100mm skirting	m ²	4		
4.1.13	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of all existing terazzo to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	10		
4.1.14	Supply and fit clear glass for louvres size 470mmx150mm	no	10		
4.1.15	Supply and fix a flyscreen size 500mmx 1420mm inclusive of painting the frame and sill with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
4.2.0	Reception/Inquires				

4.2.1	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of all existing terrazzo at the inquires polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	37		
4.2.2	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional and rust removal on the bulb holders.	no	6		
4.2.3	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of bulb holders and energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	2		
4.2.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
4.2.5	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

4.2.6	Allow here for varnishing of the reception desk with coats of gloss varnish area 0.54m ² and three coats of existing gloss paint on the worktop area 0.54m ²	Item	1		
4.2.7	Prepare surface to receive new matching well machine polished Terrazzo as described 15mm terrazzo paving on and including 25 mm cement sand 1:3 screed at the entrance of inquires	m ²	1		
4.2.8	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1420x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
4.2.9	Supply and install a double door overall size 1420x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		
4.2.10	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	6		
4.2.11	Supply and install grill gate size double 1500mm wide x 2600mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame	no	1		

4.2.12	<p>Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of all existing terazzo in the staircase areas of the middle part of the new wing polished to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).</p> <p>Sub-Total for 1st Floor Main Passage-New Wing carried to Summary</p>	m ²	85		
5.0.0	First Floor New wing-Offices				
5.1.0	Room 01-01				
5.1.1	<p>Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose</p>	no	1		
5.1.2	<p>Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame</p>	no	1		

5.1.3	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	28		
5.1.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	28		
5.1.5	Allow here for the replacement of fanlight glass size 400mmX800mm	no	1		
5.1.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.2.0	Room 01-02				
5.2.1	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting existing door and frame	no	1		
5.2.2	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

5.2.3	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.2.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
5.3.0	Total brought forward				
	Room 01-03				
5.3.1	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting existing door and frame	no	1		
5.3.2	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

5.3.3	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.3.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.4.0	Room 01-04				
5.4.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
5.4.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame	no	1		
5.4.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		

5.4.4	Remove and replace 13A double socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work to make functional	no	1		
5.4.5	Supply and firmly fix 12mm thick blockboard as cover size 810mm X 680mm painted with three coats of approved gloss	no	1		
5.4.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.4.7	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
5.4.8	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.5.0	Room 01-05				
5.5.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

5.5.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for painting door frame	no	1		
5.5.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
5.5.4	Supply and firmly fix 12mm thick blockboard as cover size 810mm X 680mm painted with three coats of approved gloss paint	no	1		
5.5.5	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
5.5.6	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		

5.5.7	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.6.0	Room 01-06				
5.6.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.6.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
5.6.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
5.6.4	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

5.6.5	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.6.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.7.0	Room 01-07				
5.7.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
5.7.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
5.7.3	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

5.7.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.7.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
5.8.0	Total brought forward Room 01-08				
5.8.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
5.8.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
5.8.3	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

5.8.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.8.5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
5.8.6	Remove and replace 13A single socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work to make functional	no	1		
5.8.7	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.9.0	Room 01-09				
5.9.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

5.9.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
5.9.3	Replace 13A single socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work to make functional	no	1		
	Total carried forward Total brought forward				
5.9.4	Replace 1 gang 1 way switch with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work to make functional	no	1		
5.9.5	Allow for the provision of fixing glass louvre size 150mm X 940mm	no	1		
5.9.6	Allow for painting of the trunking with three coats of approved gloss paint	Item	1		
5.9.7	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		

5.9.8	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
5.9.9	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.10.0	Room 01-10				
5.10.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	28		
5.10.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	28		
5.10.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

5.10.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
5.10.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
5.11.0	Room 01-11				
5.11.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
5.11.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.11.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

5.11.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
5.11.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.12.0	Room 01-12				
5.12.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	18		
5.12.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	18		
5.12.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

5.12.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include provision of bars across the fan light glass	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.12.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.13.0	Room 01-13				
5.13.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
5.13.2	Allow here for the replacement of fanlight glass size 400mmX800mm	no	1		

5.13.3	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate should include cost for bars at the fanlight glass	no	1		
5.13.4	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	16		
5.13.5	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16		
5.13.6	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and installation of 4ft fluorescent complete with energy saver tube, ballast and starter. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
5.13.7	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.14.0	Room 01-14				

5.14.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
5.14.2	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.14.3	Allow here for the replacement of louvre glass size 150mmX940mm	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.14.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.14.5	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	11		

5.14.6	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	11		
5.15.0	Room 01-15				
5.15.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
5.15.2	Allow here for the relocation of the existing grill gate with the hinges outside the room and make a provision for painting of the grill, making good the disturbed area	Item	1		
5.15.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
5.15.4	Allow here for the replacement of fanlight glass size 400mmX800mm	no	1		
5.15.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.15.6	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	11		

5.15.7	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	11		
	Total carried forward				
5.16.0	Room 01-16				
5.16.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
5.16.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
5.16.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		

5.16.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.16.5	Allow here for the replacement of fanlight glass size 400mmX800mm	no	1		
5.16.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.17.0	Room 01-17				
5.17.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
5.17.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
5.17.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		

5.17.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.17.5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
5.17.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.18.0	Room 01-18				
5.18.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
5.18.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		

5.18.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
5.18.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.18.5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
5.18.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.19.0	Room 01-19				
5.19.1	Allow for clean up of the room and hand over items as directed by client	Item	1		
5.19.2	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	11		

5.19.3	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	11		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.19.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
5.19.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.19.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.19.7	Remove and replace 13A double socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		

5.19.8	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
5.20.0	Room 01-20				
5.20.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
5.20.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
5.20.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
5.20.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		

5.20.5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.20.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.21.0	Room 01-21				
5.21.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
5.21.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
5.21.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		

5.21.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.21.5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
5.21.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.22.0	Room 01-22				
5.22.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	15		
5.22.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	15		

5.22.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.22.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.22.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.22.6	Remove and replace 13A double socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
5.23.0	Room 01-23				
5.23.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

5.23.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.23.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, grill gate, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
5.23.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.23.5	Allow here for the replacement of louvre glass size 150mmX930mm	no	1		
5.24.0	Room 01-24				
5.24.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
5.24.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		

5.24.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, grill gate, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.24.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
5.24.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.25.0	Room 01-25				
5.25.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
5.25.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
5.25.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		

5.25.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.25.5	Allow here for the replacement of louvre glass size 150mmX940mm	no	1		
5.25.6	Allow for the replacement of the fanlight glass	no	1		
5.25.7	Allow for the painting of the door and grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
5.26.0	Room 01-26				
5.26.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	26		
5.26.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	26		
5.26.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		

5.26.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
5.26.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.26.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
5.27.0	Room 01-27				
5.27.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	26		
5.27.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	26		

5.27.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	4		
5.27.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, cleaning of the fanlight and dispose	no	1		
5.27.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
5.27.6	Remove and replace the switch with a new 2gang 2way MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
5.27.7	Remove and replace 13A double socket outlet with an MK range or other equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
5.27.8	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

5.28.0	Room 01-28				
5.28.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	26		
5.28.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	26		
5.28.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill and dispose	no	1		
5.28.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	5		
5.28.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Sub-Total for 1st Floor New Wing Offices carried to Summary				
6.0.0	Second Floor New wing Offices				
6.1.0	Room 02-01				

6.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	28		
6.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	28		
6.1.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.1.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.1.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		

6.2.0	Room 02-02				
6.2.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.2.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.2.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
6.2.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.2.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		

6.2.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.2.7	Replace the cardboard door size 32mmx42mm complete with hinges and locking barrel bolts of appropriate size, paint with three coats of approved gloss	no	1		
6.2.8	Allow for the replacement of the sheet metal cover 810mmx680mm and fix firmly in place	no	1		
6.3.0	Room 02-03				
6.3.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.3.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.3.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		

6.3.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.3.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.3.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.4.0	Room 02-04				
6.4.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.4.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		

6.4.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
6.4.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.4.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.4.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
6.5.0	Room 02-05				
6.5.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

6.5.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.5.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
6.5.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.5.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.5.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.6.0	Room 02-06				

6.6.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.6.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.6.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
6.6.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

6.6.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.6.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.7.0	Room 02-07				
6.7.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.7.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.7.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		

6.7.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.7.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.8.0	Room 02-08				
6.8.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.8.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.8.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

6.8.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed.	no	1		
6.8.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.9.0	Room 02-09				
6.9.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.9.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.9.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
6.9.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed.	no	1		

6.9.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.9.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.10.0	Room 02-10				
6.10.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	28		
6.10.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	28		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.10.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		

6.10.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed. Salvage the existing mortice lock and handover to client	no	1		
6.10.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.10.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.10.7	Replacement of clear glass for louvres size 150mmx950mm	no	3		
6.10.8	Remove damaged wall board and replace with new one size 600mm x 3900mm x 12mm painted with three coats of gloss paint. Make good the disturbed area	no	1		
6.10.9	Allow for the provision of sealing the leaks on the portion of the wall to prevent ingress of water and make good	Item	1		
6.11.0	Room 02-11				

6.11.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and disposal as directed by client	no	1		
6.11.2	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.11.3	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.11.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
6.12.0	Total brought forward				
	Room 02-12				
6.12.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and disposal	no	1		

6.12.2	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	18		
6.12.3	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	18		
6.12.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.13.0	Room 02-13				
6.13.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and disposal	no	1		
6.13.2	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
6.13.3	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	16		

6.13.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16		
6.13.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.14.0	Room 02-14				
6.14.1	Allow here for painting of existing door size 825mm and grill gate with three coats of approved gloss paint inclusive of frame	Item	1		
6.14.2	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	11		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.14.3	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	11		
6.14.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.15.0	Room 02-15				

6.15.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
6.15.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.15.3	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	11		
6.15.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	11		
6.15.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.16.0	Room 02-16				

6.16.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
6.16.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.16.3	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
6.16.4	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
6.16.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		

6.17.0	Room 02-17				
6.17.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.17.2	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.17.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.17.4	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
6.17.5	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
6.18.0	Room 02-18				

6.18.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.18.2	Allow for replacement of clear glass louver size 150mm x 940mm	no	1		
6.18.3	Supply and firmly fix 12mm thick blockboard as cover size 810mm X 680mm painted with three coats of approved gloss paint	no	1		
Total carried forward					
Total brought forward					
6.18.4	Remove damaged wall board and replace with new one size 600mm x 2900mm x 12mm painted with three coats of gloss paint. Make good the disturbed area	no	1		
6.18.5	Allow for the provision of sealing the leaks on the portion of the wall to prevent ingress of water and make good	Item	1		
6.18.6	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
6.18.7	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		

6.18.8	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.19.0	Room 02-19				
6.19.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	11		
6.19.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	11		
6.19.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.19.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		

6.19.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
6.20.0	Room 02-20				
6.20.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
6.20.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
6.20.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

6.20.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.20.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.21.0	Room 02-21				
6.21.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
6.21.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
6.21.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

6.21.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.21.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.22.0	Room 02-22				
6.22.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	15		
6.22.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	15		
6.22.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

6.22.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.22.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.23.0	Room 02-23				
6.23.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.23.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.23.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		

6.23.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
6.23.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.23.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.24.0	Room 02-24				
6.24.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
6.24.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		

6.24.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
6.24.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.24.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.24.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.25.0	Room 02-25				
6.25.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

6.25.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
6.25.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
6.25.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.25.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.25.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.26.0	Room 02-26				

6.26.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	26		
6.26.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	26		
6.26.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	3		
6.26.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

6.26.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.26.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.26.7	Provide for painting of the notice board area measuring 1.2mx1.2m inclusive of the trunking in three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
6.27.0	Room 02-27				
6.27.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	26		
6.27.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	26		

6.27.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	5		
6.27.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.27.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
6.27.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.28.0	Room 02-28				
6.28.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	26		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

6.28.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	26		
6.28.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
6.28.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
6.28.5	Replace clear glass for louvres size 150mmx800mm	no	1		
	Sub-Total for 2nd Floor New Wing Offices carried to Summary				
7.0.0	2nd Floor New Wing-Main Passage & Conveniences				
7.1.0	Main Passage				
7.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	110		

7.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	110		
7.1.3	Supply and install grill gate size 1450mm wide x 3100mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
7.1.4	Supply and install grill gate size 1560mm wide x 2500mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
7.1.5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional where necessary	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

7.1.6	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring to make functional where necessary	no	62		
7.1.7	Replace 3gang 2 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
7.1.8	Provide a single 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
7.1.9	Allow for provision of heavy ganged white enamelled steel 100X100mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	160		
7.1.10	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1140x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
7.1.11	Supply and install a double door overall size 1140 x 1960mm complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		
7.1.12	Prepare and apply one undercoat and three coats of gloss paint onto the door surface with approved colour shade inclusive of door frame. Rate to include cleaning of the fan light	m ²	6		

7.1.13	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive terrazzo. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	4		
7.1.14	Prepare surface to receive new matching well machine polished Terrazzo as described 15mm terrazzo paving on and including 25 mm cement sand 1:3 screed with 100mm skirting	m ²	4		
7.1.15	Allow here for thorough cleaning and restoration of all existing terazzo to the satisfaction of the client.(Rate to include appropriate terrazzo sealer, polishing powder and hire of buffing machine).	m ²	10		
7.1.16	Supply and fit clear glass for louvres size 470mmx150mm	no	10		
7.1.17	Supply and fix a flyscreen size 500mmx 1420mm inclusive of painting the frame and sill with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
7.2.0	2nd Floor Passage to the Conveniences				
7.2.1	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 625mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose	no	1		
7.2.2	Allow here for clean up of the pipe area including removal of cobwebs. Rate to include painting of louvre and window frames	Item	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

7.2.3	Allow for making good the flyscreen and varnish the frames	Item	1		
7.2.4	Replace double doors for the closet size 1420mmx1960 with 3 lever mortice lock, painted with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
7.2.5	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of one switch, supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	6		
7.2.6	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		
7.2.7	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14		
7.3.0	2nd Floor New Wing- Ladies Toilet				
7.3.1	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "LADIES" with a Woman sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
7.3.2	Provide for painting of door with three coats of approved gloss inclusive of frame	m ²	4		

7.3.3	Allow for the removal of damaged wooden frame and provide a new one with a hard wood 18mm blockboard painted in three coats of approved gloss as cover for the pipe work area overall size 470mmx2000mm with provision of opening and closing	Item	1		
7.3.4	Remove existing doors and replace with solid core flush doors 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	2		
7.3.5	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 1800 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and srewed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
7.3.6	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	2		
7.3.7	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of LED 4ft fluroscnt fittings with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	1		
7.3.8	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

7.3.9	Supply and install cistern cover Golf make or equal approved	no	1		
7.3.10	Allow here for the repair of the flushing system for one toilet and attend to the leakages	Item	1		
7.3.11	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
7.3.12	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
7.4.0	2nd Floor New wing- Gents Toilets				
7.4.1	Allow here for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss inclusive of the door frame	m ²	7		
7.4.2	Allow for the removal of the existing urinal and make good to receive new one. Dispose as directed	no	1		
7.4.3	Suply and install the stainless steel urinal 1.2m wide and 1.2m high, carry out plumbing works together with all associated works which include waste pipes, water pipes bricklaying works to make it functional.	no	1		
7.4.4	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	3		

7.4.5	Remove existing doors and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	3		
7.4.6	Remove existing door and replace with a solid core flush door 625mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	1		
7.4.7	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 920mm x 150mm	no	1		
7.4.8	Allow for fixing the tap properly in position	Item	1		
7.4.9	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
7.4.10	Supply and fit energy bulbs and make functional	no	3		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
7.4.11	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 1800 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		

7.4.12	Allow for replacement of the flyscreen size 1100mmx950mm	Item	1		
7.4.13	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 1100mm x 1900mm	m ²	3		
7.4.14	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "GENTS" with a Man sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
7.4.15	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		
7.4.16	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16		
Sub-Total for 2nd Floor New Wing-Main Passage and Conveniences carried to Summary					
8.0.0	1st Floor Old Wing-Main Passage & Conveniences				
8.1.0	Gents				
8.1.1	Allow for the cleaning and restoration of the urinal size 1.8mx1.2m and make good	no	1		
8.1.2	Allow for the replacement of pillar basin tap	no	1		

8.1.3	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	2		
8.1.4	Remove existing doors and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
8.1.5	Remove existing doors together with door frame and make good to receive new frame and door. Disposal as directed	Item	1		
8.1.6	Supply and fix double rebated standard pressed steel door frames of appropriate profile complete with hinges to suit and fixing lugs primed with one coat of red lead before delivery overall size 800x2000	no	2		
8.1.7	Supply and fix a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
8.1.8	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 400mm x 150mm	no	10		
8.1.9	Provide ceramic cistern cover of matching make for one toilet and allow for attending to leakages at the wash hand basin	Item	1		

8.1.10	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete LED tube. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
8.1.11	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs and make functional	no	2		
8.1.12	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	1		
8.1.13	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 2000mm x 1500mm	m ²	3		
8.1.14	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "GENTS" with a Man sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
8.1.15	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 1800 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and srewed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
8.1.16	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	8		

8.1.17	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	8		
8.2.0	Laundry Room				
8.2.1	Supply and install kitchen pillar tap and make functional	no	1		
8.2.2	Allow for provision of waste water pipes inclusive of gully trap and all necessary pipe connections to make waste water discharge functional	Item	1		
8.2.3	Provide for cleaning of wall tiles	m ²	1		
8.2.4	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
8.2.5	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
8.2.6	Remove existing doors and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		

8.2.7	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	2		
8.3.0	Kitchen				
8.3.1	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal.	no	1		
8.3.2	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete LED tube. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
8.3.3	Allow for painting of louvre frame size 500mmx1420mm	m ²	1		
8.3.4	Remove existing doors and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
8.4.0	1st Floor Old Wing Ladies				
8.4.1	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "LADIES" with a Woman sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
8.4.2	Remove existing doors together with door frame and make good to receive new frame and door. Disposal as directed	Item	1		

8.4.3	Supply and fix double rebated standard pressed steel door frames of appropriate profile complete with hinges to suit and fixing lugs primed with one coat of red lead before delivery overall size 800x2000	no	1		
8.4.4	Supply and fix a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	1		
8.4.5	Remove existing doors and replace with solid core flush doors 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
8.4.6	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 600 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
8.4.7	Replace and fix clear glass louvre size 950mm X150mm and allow for painting of the frame with three coats of gloss	no	2		
8.4.8	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	2		

8.4.9	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	1		
8.4.10	Supply and install pvc seat and cover for the toilet pans	no	1		
8.4.11	Allow for the repair and putting in position the switch of the hand drier	Item	1		
8.4.12	Provide for replament of basin pillar tap and set to work	no	1		
8.4.13	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal.	no	2		
8.4.14	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 475mm x 150mm with flyscreen in metallic frame	no	10		
8.4.15	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	6		
8.4.16	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	6		
8.4.17	Supply and fix 150x150mm matching wall tiles with approved adhesive and make good the area	m ²	1		

8.4.18	Scrap the ceiling plaster area and prepare to receive plaster ceiling and put in position the fluroscent fitting. Dispose of scraped material	m ²	5		
8.4.19	13mm ceiling plaster in 1:4 ratio painted with three coats of approved PVA	m ²	5		
8.5.0	1st Floor Main Passage Old Wing				
8.5.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	100		
8.5.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	100		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
8.5.3	Allow for working around the horse reel area through provision of appropriate support cover 900mmX350mm X2 and prepare surface so formed to receive matching porcelain tiles. Rate to include tiling	Item	1		

8.5.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional where necessary	no	14		
8.5.5	Allow for replacement of ceiling pallets from the salvaged materials and make good.	m	400		
8.5.6	Allow for preparation of the ceiling pallets and apply three coats gloss white	m ²	100		
8.5.7	Replace 2gang 2 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	2		
8.5.8	Provide new double sockets MK range or equal approved make and set to work and make good the existing sockets	no	2		
8.5.9	Allow here for the removal of existing glass and replace with 12mm thick 2.4mx 1.25m with window putty and provide for painting of the frame. Rate to include working at heights	m ²	3		
8.5.10	Allow for provision of heavy ganged white enamelled steel 100X100mm cable trunking for the exposed cables from the DB complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	5		

8.5.11	Remove existing emergency door and replace with mukwa door 825mm varnished with three coats complete with 3 lever mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
Sub-Total for 1st Floor Old Wing- Main Passage and Conveniences carried to Summary					
9.0.0	First Floor Old Wing Offices				
9.1.0	Room 01- (Napsa Inspector)				
9.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	15		
9.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	15		
9.1.3	Allow for provision of glass cover to the single fluroscent fitting	no	1		
Total carried forward					
Total brought forward					
9.1.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

9.1.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.1.7	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm.	no	2		
9.1.8	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX3800mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	11		
9.1.9	Provide new double sockets MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	2		
9.1.10	Make good the existing trunking	Item	1		
9.2.0	Room 02- (Napsa)				
9.2.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
9.2.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
9.2.3	Allow for provision of glass cover to the double flurosent fitting with one 4ft tube	no	1		
9.2.4	Allow for painting of the existing door and grill gate with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include painting of fanlight louvre frame	Item	1		

9.2.5	Allow for working on the louvre so that it can be opening easily	Item	1		
9.2.6	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.3.0	Room 03- (Napsa)				
9.3.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
9.3.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
9.3.3	Allow for provision of glass cover to the double fluroscnt fitting	no	1		
9.3.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

9.3.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.3.6	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm. Rate to include working on the louvres so that they can be opening easily	no	5		
9.3.7	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5		
9.3.8	Provide new double sockets MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	2		
9.3.9	Allow for making the out of position plunk	Item	1		
9.3.10	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
9.4.0	Room 04- (Napsa)				
9.4.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

9.4.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
9.4.3	Allow for provision of glass cover to the double fluroscnt fitting with one 4ft tube	no	1		
9.4.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
9.4.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
Total carried forward					
Total brought forward					
9.4.6	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm.	no	2		
9.4.7	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5		
9.5.0	Room 101- (ZRA)				
9.5.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	16		

9.5.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16		
9.5.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
9.5.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.5.5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmx150mm	no	3		
9.5.6	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include cleaning of the window	m ²	11		
9.6.0	Room 102- (ZRA)				
9.6.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		

9.6.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
9.6.3	Allow for provision of fluroscnt tube	no	1		
9.6.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
9.6.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
9.6.6	Replace glass louvres size 940mmx150mm and provide for working on it to be opening easily	no	2		
9.6.7	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5		
9.7.0	Room 107- (Server for Napsa)				

9.7.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		
9.7.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14		
9.7.3	Allow for provision of glass cover for triple fluroscent fitting with two tubes	no	1		
9.7.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
9.7.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.7.6	Replace fanlight glass louvres size 810mmx150mm	no	1		
9.7.7	Allow for painting of window frame size 1470mmX2800mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5		
9.7.8	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm and allow for cleaning of existing ones	no	4		

9.7.9	Provide a metallic frame and make good the flyscreen size 820mmX1470mm	Item	1		
9.8.0	Room 108				
9.8.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		
9.8.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14		
9.8.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
9.8.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.9.0	Room 109				
9.9.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		

9.9.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14		
9.9.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
9.9.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.9.5	Allow for provision of glass cover for triple fluroscent fitting	no	1		
9.10.0	Room 110-(Napsa)				
9.10.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	20		
9.10.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	20		

9.10.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
9.10.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.11.0	Room 111				
9.11.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
9.11.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
9.11.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

9.11.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.11.5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmx150mm	no	1		
9.11.6	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1		
9.12.0	Room 112				
9.12.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		
9.12.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		
9.12.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
9.12.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
9.12.5	Replace fanlight glass louvres size 810mmx150mm	no	1		

9.12.6	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1		
9.13.0	Room 113				
9.13.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
9.13.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		-
9.13.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		-
9.13.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-
9.13.5	Allow for painting of window frame size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5		-
9.14.0	Room 114				

9.14.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12	-
9.14.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12	-
9.14.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1	-
9.14.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
9.14.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
9.14.6	Replace glass louvres size 940mmx150mm and provide for working on it to be opening easily	no	1	-

9.14.7	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5		-
9.15.0	Room 115				
9.15.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	20		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
9.15.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	20		-
9.15.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-
9.15.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-

9.15.5	Replace and provide a metallic frame with flyscreen size 1450mmX1200mm	Item	1	-
9.15.6	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1450mmX3900mm and 1450mmX4900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	13	-
9.16.0	Room 116-(ZRA)			
9.16.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12	-
9.16.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12	-
9.16.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
9.16.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
9.16.5	Replace glass louvres size 940mmx150mm	no	4	-

9.16.6	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1		-
9.16.7	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1450mmX3900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	6		-
9.16.8	Allow for making good the cable trunking	Item	1		-
	Total carried forward				-
9.17.0	Total brought forward				-
	Room 117-(ZRA)				
9.17.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	16		-
9.17.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16		-
9.17.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-

9.17.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
9.17.5	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm	no	1	-
9.17.6	Allow for a provision for working on the louvres so that they can easily be opening and provide a metallic frame with flyscreen and make good	Item	1	-
9.17.7	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1450mmX3900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	6	-
9.17.8	Allow for provision of working on network ports and them functional. Rate to include assessment and provision of required cabling in the trunking	Item	1	-
9.18.0	Room 118			
9.18.1	Allow here for the provision of steel edge strip for tiles at the door.	no	1	-
9.18.2	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-

9.18.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
9.18.4	Allow for painting of louvre frame and make good size 1750mmX900mm x2No. With three coats of approved gloss	m ²	4	-
9.18.5	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1750mmX4000mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	7	-
	Total carried forward			-
	Total brought forward			-
9.19.0	Room 119			
9.19.1	Allow here for the provision of steel edge strip for tiles at the door.	no	1	-
9.19.2	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1	-
9.19.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
9.20.0	Room 120-121			
9.20.1	Allow here for the provision of steel edge strip for tiles at the door.	no	1	-

9.20.2	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
9.20.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	2	-
Sub-Total for 1st Floor Old Wing Offices carried to Summary				-
10.0.0	2nd Floor Old Wing Offices			
10.1.0	Room 201			
10.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	16	-
10.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16	-
10.1.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1	-

10.1.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-
10.1.5	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm	no	5		-
10.1.6	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX3900mm with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include cleaning of the window	m ²	12		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
10.1.7	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1		-
10.1.8	Replace and provide a metallic frame with flyscreen size 1450mmX3900mm	no	2		-
10.1.9	Provide new double socket MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		-
10.1.10	Provide new single socket MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		-
10.2.0	Room 202				

10.2.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12	-
10.2.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12	-
10.2.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.2.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.2.5	Replace glass louvres size 940mmx150mm and provide for working on it to be opening easily and paint frame	no	4	-
10.2.6	Allow for painting of louvre frames (window) size 1450mmX2900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	5	-

10.2.7	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		-
10.2.8	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1		-
10.2.9	Provide new double socket MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		-
	Total carried forward				-
10.3.0	Room 203				
10.3.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		-
10.3.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		-

10.3.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.3.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.3.5	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm.	no	1	-
10.4.0	Room 204			
10.4.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12	-
10.4.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12	-
10.4.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-

10.4.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-
10.4.5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmx150mm.	no	1		-
10.4.6	Replace and provide new single sockets MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		-
10.5.0	Room 205				
10.5.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
10.5.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		-
10.5.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-

10.5.4	Replace glass louvres size 930mmx150mm.	no	1	-
10.5.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.5.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1	-
10.5.7	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1	-
10.5.8	Remove damaged wall board and replace with new one size 600mm x 2900mm x 12mm painted with three coats of approved gloss paint. Make good the disturbed area	no	1	-
10.5.9	Allow for the provision of sealing the leaks on the portion of the wall to prevent ingress of water and make good	Item	1	-
10.6.0	Room 206			

10.6.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	15		-
10.6.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	15		-
10.6.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
10.6.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		-

10.6.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1	-
10.7.0	Room 207			
10.7.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14	-
10.7.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14	-
10.7.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.7.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-

10.7.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		-
10.8.0	Room 208				
10.8.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14		-
10.8.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
10.8.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-

10.8.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.8.5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmx150mm.	no	1	-
10.8.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1	-
10.9.0	Room 209			
10.9.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	14	-
10.9.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	14	-

10.9.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-
10.9.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-
10.9.5	Allow for provision of glass cover for triple fluroscent fitting with three tubes and set to work	no	1		-
10.9.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		-
	Total carried forward				-
10.10.0	Total brought forward Room 210				-

10.10.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	20	-
10.10.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	20	-
10.10.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.10.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.10.5	Replace glass louvres size 900mmx150mm and provide for working on it to be opening easily and paint frame	no	2	-
10.10.6	Allow for provision of glass cover for double flurosent fitting with one tube and set to work	no	1	-
10.10.7	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	1	-
10.11.	Room 211			

0					
10.11.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		-
10.11.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		-
10.11.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-
10.11.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-
10.11.5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmx150mm	no	3		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
10.11.6	Replace glass louvres size 940mmx150mm and paint frame with three coats of approved gloss	no	2		-

10.11.7	Allow for provision of a metallic sheet 650mmX470mm 3mm thick fixed with screws as cover and painted three coats of approved gloss	no	1	-
10.11.8	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	1	-
10.11.9	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1	-
10.11.10	Replace and provide a metallic frame with flyscreen	Item	1	-
10.12.0	Room 212			
10.12.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12	-
10.12.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12	-

10.12.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-
10.12.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		-
10.12.5	Replace glass louvres size 940mmx150mm and paint frame with three coats of approved gloss	no	2		-
10.12.6	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-
10.12.7	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	1		-

10.12.8	Allow for provision of heavy ganged white enamelled steel 75x50mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	10	-
10.13.0	Room 213			
10.13.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12	-
10.13.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12	-
10.13.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.13.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.13.5	Allow for provision of glass cover for tripple fluroscent fitting and set to work	no	1	-

10.14.0	Room 214				
10.14.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		-
10.14.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		-
10.14.3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		-
10.14.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-

10.14.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.15.0	Room 215			
10.15.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	20	-
10.15.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	20	-
10.15.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.15.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.15.5	Replace and provide a metallic frame with flyscreen size 1450mmX1200mm	Item	1	-
10.15.6	Replace glass louvres size 900mmX150mm	no	1	-

10.15.7	Replace fanlight glass louvres size 710mmX150mm	no	2		-
10.15.8	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1450mmX3900mm and 1450mmX4900mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	13		-
10.15.9	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		-
10.16.0	Room 216				
10.16.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	12		-
10.16.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	12		-
	Total carried forward				-
	Total brought forward				-

10.16.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.16.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.16.5	Allow for provision of glass cover for tripple fluroscent fitting with three tube and set to work	no	1	-
10.16.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1	-
10.17.0	Room 217			
10.17.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	16	-

10.17.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	16	-
10.17.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.17.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.17.5	Allow for provision of glass cover for tripple fluroscent fitting with three tube and set to work	no	1	-
10.19.0	Room 219			
10.19.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	30	-
	Total carried forward			-
	Total brought forward			-

10.19. 2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	30	-
10.19. 3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.19. 4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.19. 5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2	-
10.20. 0	Room 220-219			
10.20. 1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	30	-

10.20. 2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	30	-
10.20. 3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1	-
10.20. 4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1	-
10.20. 5	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	6	-
10.20. 6	Room 221-120			
10.20. 7	Replace fanlight glass louvres size 810mmX150mm and provide for cleaning and Painting of the louvre frame	no	2	-
	Total carried forward			-
	Total brought forward			-

10.20.8	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	2	-
10.20.9	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	2	-
Sub-Total for 2nd Floor Old Wing Offices carried to Summary				-
11.0.0	2nd Floor Old Wing Main Passage & Conveniences			
11.1.0	Main Passage			
11.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	100	
11.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	100	

11.1.3	Allow for working around the horse reel area through provision of appropriate support cover 900mmX350mm X2 and prepare surface so formed to receive matching porcelain tiles. Rate to include tiling	Item	1		
11.1.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of 4ft LED fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional where necessary	no	2		
11.1.5	Allow for preparation of the ceiling pallets and make good out of position pallets. Apply three coats gloss white	m ²	100		
11.1.6	Replace 2gang 2 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	2		
11.1.7	Provide new double sockets MK range or equal approved make and set to work and make good the existing sockets	no	3		
11.1.8	Allow here for the removal of existing glass and replace with 12mm thick 2.4mx 1.25m with window putty and provide for painting of the frame. Rate to include working at heights	m ²	3		
11.1.9	Allow for provision of heavy ganged white enamelled steel 100X100mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	25		

	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
11.1.1.1 0	Allow for varnishing of emergency door with three coats.	Item	1		
11.1.1.1 1	Remove and replace double doors for DB with solid core flush double door 1250mmX1960mm overall size painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with locking system including 3 lever union mortice locks and barrel bolts. Rate to include dispose as directed by client	no	1		
11.1.1.1 2	Allow here for the removal of existing glass and replace with 12mm thick 1.42mx 0.39m with window putty and provide for painting of the frame. Rate to include working at heights	m ²	1		
11.1.1.1 3	Allow here for the removal of existing glass and replace with 12mm thick 2.4mx 1.25m with window putty and provide for painting of the frame. Rate to include working at heights	m ²	3		
11.2.0	2nd Floor Old Wing- Gents				
11.2.1	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	2		
11.2.2	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	3		

11.2.3	Allow for the preparation of surface and make good through provision of missing wall tiles size 150X150mm x 4No.	Item	1		
11.2.4	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
11.2.5	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs and make functional	no	1		
11.2.6	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	2		
11.2.7	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 2000mm x 1500mm	m ²	3		
11.2.8	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "GENTS" with a Man sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
11.2.9	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 1800 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

11.2.1 0	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	8		
11.2.1 1	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	8		
11.3.0	Laundry Room				
11.3.1	Supply and install kitchen pillar tap and make functional	no	1		
11.3.2	Allow for provision of waste water pipes inclusive of gully trap and all necessary pipe connections to make waste water discharge functional	Item	1		
11.3.3	Provide for cleaning of wall tiles	m ²	1		
11.3.4	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
11.3.5	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
11.3.6	Remove existing door and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		

11.3.7	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	2		
11.4.0	Kitchen				
11.4.1	Remove existing doors and replace with a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	1		
11.5.0	2nd Floor Old Wing Ladies				
11.5.1	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "LADIES" with a Woman sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
11.5.2	Remove existing doors and replace with solid core flush doors 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame and disposal as directed	no	3		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
11.5.3	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 600 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		

11.5.4	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	2		
11.5.5	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	1		
11.5.6	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal.	no	2		
11.5.7	Supply and fix flyscreen in metallic frame size 475mm x 150mm	no	1		
11.5.8	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	6		
11.5.9	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	6		
	Sub-Total for 2nd Floor Old Wing Main Passage and Conveniences carried forward to Summary				
12.0.0	Ground Floor Old Wing Offices				
12.1.0	GF-01				

12.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
12.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
12.1.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.1.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.1.5	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 2400mmX2200mm and 2900mmX2200mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	12		

12.1.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.2.0	GF-02				
12.2.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
12.2.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
12.2.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.2.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		

12.2.5	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 2900mmX2200mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	7		
12.2.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
12.3.0	GF-03				
12.3.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
12.3.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		

12.3.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.3.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.3.5	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 2900mmX2200mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	7		
12.3.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.3.7	Replace glass louvres size 930mmX150mm	no	1		
12.4.0	GF-04				
12.4.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		

12.4.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
12.4.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.4.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.4.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.5.0	GF-05				

12.5.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
12.5.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		
12.5.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.5.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.5.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.6.0	GF-06				

12.6.1	<p>Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.</p> <p>Total carried forward</p>	m ²	10		
12.6.2	<p>Total brought forward</p> <p>600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)</p>	m ²	10		
12.6.3	<p>Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client</p>	no	1		
12.6.4	<p>Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one</p>	no	1		
12.6.5	<p>Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 3000mmX2200mm with three coats of approved gloss</p>	m ²	7		

12.6.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.6.7	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tube. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
12.6.8	Provide new double socket MK range or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
12.7.0	GF-07				
12.7.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	9		
12.7.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	9		

12.7.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.7.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.7.5	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 3000mmX2200mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	7		
12.7.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		

12.7.7	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
12.7.8	Replace glass louvres size 940mmX150mm	no	4		
12.7.9	Allow here for the removal of existing broken glass and replace with 6mm thick 1.8mx 0.9m with window putty and provide for painting of the frame.	m ²	2		
12.7.10	Replace 1gang 1 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
12.7.11	Supply and deliver a laser measuring tool with laser measurement meter, measuring bubble level, bcklit LCD, pythagoream mode measure distance, area and volume functionality Leica make or approved	no	1		
12.8.0	GF-08				
12.8.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		
12.8.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		

12.8.3	Supply and deliver automatic dumpy level with tripod stand and rod package bosch make or approved	no	1		
12.8.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.8.	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 3000mmX2200mm with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	7		
12.8.6	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.8.7	Allow for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include painting of the fanlight frame	m ²	5		
12.8.8	Replace 1gang 1 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		

12.8.9	Allow for provision of glass cover for tripple fluroscent fitting and set to work	no	1		
12.9.0	GF-09				
12.9.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
12.9.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
12.9.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.9.4	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 3900mmX2200mm X2No. with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	18		
12.9.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		

12.9.6	Allow for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include cleaning and painting of the fanlight frame	m ²	5		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.9.7	Replace 1gang 1 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
12.9.8	Allow for provision of glass cover for tripple fluroscent fitting and set to work	no	1		
12.10.0	GF-10				
12.10.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		
12.10.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		
12.10.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		

12.10.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.10.5	Allow for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include cleaning and painting of the fanlight frame	m ²	5		
12.11.0	GF-11				
12.11.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		
12.11.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		
12.11.3	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
	Total carried forward				

	Total brought forward				
12.11.4	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.11.5	Allow for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include cleaning and painting of the fanlight frame	m ²	5		
12.12.0	GF-12				
12.12.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		
12.12.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		

12.12.3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.12.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.12.5	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	1		
12.12.6	Replace 1gang 1 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	1		
12.13.0	GF-13				
12.13.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		
	Total carried forward				

	Total brought forward				
12.13. 2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		
12.13. 3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.13. 4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.13. 5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmX150mm	no	3		
12.13. 6	Replace glass louvres size 930mmX150mm	no	1		
12.14. 0	GF-14				
12.14. 1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		

12.14. 2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		
12.14. 3	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame, existing grill gate and dispose as directed by client	no	1		
12.14. 4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.15. 0	GF-15				
12.15. 1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	10		
12.15. 2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	10		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				

12.15.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
12.15.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.15.5	Replace glass louvres size 810mmX150mm	no	3		
12.16.0	GF-16				
12.16.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	13		
12.16.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	13		
12.16.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame and existing grill gate with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
12.16.4	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	1		
12.17.0	GF-18-GF-19				

12.17.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	29		
12.17.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	29		
12.17.3	Allow for painting of the existing door, frame, fanlight frame area with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
12.17.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	2		
12.17.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.17.6	Allow for painting of window frame and burglar bars size 1800mmX2200mmX2No. with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	8		

12.17.7	Supply and install grill gate size 900mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges. Rate to include cost of 3 bars on fanlight	no	2		
12.17.8	Replace glass louvres size 840mmX150mm	no	1		
12.17.9	Remove frame for the ceiling and prepare surface making good holes to receive three coats of Plascon PVA white (as ceiling surface)	m ²	29		
12.17.10	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring with trunked cables to make functional	no	6		
12.17.11	Replace 2gang 2 way switch with an MK or equal approved make and set to work	no	2		
12.17.12	Allow for the removal of ceiling pallets covering approximately 15m ² and salvage the material for reuse elsewhere	Item	1		
12.17.13	Provide double sockets MK or equal approved make with cabling trunked on the wall and set to work	no	4		
12.18.	GF-20-21				

0					
12.18.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	29		
12.18.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	29		
12.18.3	Allow for painting of the existing 4No. grill doors with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
12.18.4	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 825mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
12.18.5	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate on the door. Colour shade to be approved. Salvage the existing door name plate and use side by side with new one	no	2		

12.18.6	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	6		
Sub-Total for Ground Floor Old Wing Offices carried to Summary					
13.0.0	Staircases Area for Old Wing				
13.1.0	Staircases				
13.1.1	Allow here for the removal of existing PVC tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	85		
13.1.2	Prepare surface to receive white machine polished Terrazzo as described				
	15mm terrazzo paving on and including 25 mm cement sand 1:3 screed with 100mm skirting	m ²	85		
13.1.3	Allow here for working on the lighting points inclusive of supply and fitting of energy saver bulbs and switches MK range or equal. Rate to include rewiring where necessary to make functional	no	10		
13.2.0	Roof top Old Wing				
13.2.1	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1140x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		

13.2.2	Supply and install a mukwa double door overall size 1140x 1960mm complete with 3 lever Union mortice lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts	no	1		
	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	5		
	Sub-Total for Staircase area carried to Summary				
14.0.0	Ground Floor Old Wing-Conveniences and Main Passage				
14.1.0	Gents				
14.1.1	Allow for the removal of the existing urinal and make good to receive new one. Dispose as directed	no	1		
14.1.2	Supply and install the stainless steel urinal 1.84m wide and 1.2m high, carry out plumbing works together with all associated works which include waste pipes, water pipes bricklaying works to make it functional.	no	1		
14.1.3	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	2		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
14.1.4	Allow for painting of existing doors with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include painting of door frames	m ²	6		
14.1.5	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 500mm x 150mm	no	6		

14.1.6	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 520mm x 600mm x 2No.	m ²	1		
14.1.7	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 370mm x 150mm	no	3		
14.1.8	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 470mm x 1500mm.	m ²	1		
14.1.9	Allow here for the removal and replacement of hand basins complete with all necessary connections and pillar basin taps (armitage shanks or equal approved make)	no	2		
14.1.1 0	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft flourescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	2		
14.1.1 1	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs and make functional	no	1		
14.1.1 2	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	2		
14.1.1 3	Allow here for the removal of wall tiles and prepare surface to receive new tiles	m ²	35		
14.1.1 4	Remove and replace toilet pan with seat cover and set to work	no	1		
14.1.1 5	Allow for working on the flushing system for the two toilets and make functional	Item	1		

14.1.1 6	150X150mm wall tiles fixed on the wall as directed by client (height 1600m) with approved adhesive and steel edge strips where necessary	m ²	35		
14.1.1 7	Provide metallic cover to allow for plumbing maintenance size 310X310mm x3mm and fix in place making it flash with wall tiles. Rate to include painting with three coats of approved gloss	no	2		
14.1.1 8	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "GENTS" with a Man sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
14.1.1 9	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 600 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and screwed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
14.1.2 0	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	8		

14.1.2	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet and around the urinal with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	8		
1					
14.2.0	Laundry Room				
14.2.1	Supply and install kitchen pillar tap and make functional	no	1		
14.2.2	Allow for provision of waste water pipes inclusive of gully trap and all necessary pipe connections to make waste water discharge functional	Item	1		
14.2.3	Allow for the removal of existing wall tiles and replace with new ones of same size and quality	m ²	1		
14.2.4	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
14.2.5	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
14.2.6	Allow for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include painting frame	m ²	4		
14.2.7	Supply and fix 3 lever Union mortice lock	no	1		
14.2.8	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting. (Matrix Beige Colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	2		

14.3.0	Ground Floor Old Wing-Ladies				
14.3.1	Provide for an appropriate pvc door name plate with an inscription "LADIES" with a Woman sign on the entrance door. Colour shade to be approved	no	1		
14.3.2	Provide for painting of the existing entrance door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include painting of the frame	m ²	6		
14.3.3	Remove existing door together with door frame and make good to receive new frame and door. Disposal as directed	Item	1		
14.3.4	Supply and fix double rebated standard pressed steel door frames of appropriate profile complete with hinges to suit and fixing lugs primed with one coat of red lead before delivery overall size 800x2000	no	1		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
14.3.5	Supply and fix a solid core flush door 725mm painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever Union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame	no	1		
14.3.6	Allow here for clean up of existing ceramic tissue holder and provide the missing pvc roll holder	no	1		
14.3.7	Allow for painting of existing door with three coats of approved gloss. Rate to include painting of door frames	m ²	4		

14.3.8	Supply and fix clear glass louvres size 470mm x 150mm	no	6		
14.3.9	Allow here for the scraping of old paint and paint with three coats of approved gloss on the window frames opening size 500mm x 900mm x 2No.	m ²	1		
14.3.1 0	Allow here for the removal and replacement of hand basins complete with all necessary connections and pillar basin taps (armitage shanks or equal approved make)	no	2		
14.3.1 1	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	1		
14.3.1 2	Supply and fit energy saver bulbs and make functional	no	1		
14.3.1 3	Supply and install 1 gang 1 way switch MK range or equal and make functional	no	2		
14.3.1 4	Allow here for the removal of wall tiles and prepare surface to receive new tiles	m ²	20		
14.3.1 5	Allow here for making good a portion of the wall and paint with three coats of approved gloss	Item	1		
14.3.1 6	150X150mm wall tiles fixed on the wall as directed by client (height 1600m) with approved adhesive and steel edge strips where necessary	m ²	20		

14.3.1 7	Provide metallic cover to allow for plumbing maintenance size 310X310mm x3mm and fix in place making it flash with wall tiles. Rate to include painting with three coats of approved gloss	no	1	-
14.3.1 8	4mm polished plate glass silvered mirror size 600 x 600mm with bevelled and polished and srewed with brass screws with chromium plated finished detachable dome heads	no	1	-
	Total carried forward			-
	Total brought forward			-
14.3.1 9	Allow here for the removal of existing pvc tiles inclusive of skirting and prepare the surface to receive new tiles. Dispose off removed materials.	m ²	6	-
14.3.2 0	600 x 600mm Porcelain floor tiles fixed in the toilet with approved adhesive and pointed in approved lighter grout to joints for the floor complete with matching skirting and steel edge strip where appropriate. (Palio black colour shade-sample to be approved by client before ordering)	m ²	6	-
14.4.0	Ground Floor Old Wing- Main Passage			
14.4.1	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1920x2300mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1	

14.4.2	Supply and install a double door overall size 1920x 2300mm equal or similar to the removed one complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		
14.4.3	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	9		
14.4.4	Prepare surface and make good to receive white machined polished terrazzo as described at the entrance area				
	15mm terrazzo paving on and including 25 mm cement sand 1:3 screed with 100mm skirting	m ²	3		
14.4.5	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1120x2300mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
14.4.6	Supply and install a double door overall size 1120x 2300mm equal or similar to the removed one complete with 3 lever Union mortice lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts	no	1		
14.4.7	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	6		
14.4.8	Remove and replace a solid core flush door 725mm for the DB painted with three coats of approved gloss complete with 3 lever union mortice locks. Rate to include painting of door frame, fanlight frame and dispose as directed by client	no	1		

14.4.9	Allow here for the removal of existing double door overall size 1120x1960mm and make good the frame to receive new door. Dispose as directed by client.	Item	1		
14.4.1 0	Supply and install a double door overall size 1120x 1960mm equal or similar to the removed one complete with Yale single cylinder deadbolt chrome polished lock and appropriately sized barrel bolts. Glazing and type as the existing	no	1		
14.4.1 1	Prepare and apply three coats of gloss varnish on the door	m ²	6		
Total carried forward					
Total brought forward					
14.4.1 2	Supply and install grill gate size 1200mm wide x 2000mm high comprising 40mm x 40mm square steel tubes rectangular frame and 30mm x 30mm square tubes members welded to the frame both vertically and horizontally as directed by client. It must be primed with red oxide and painted three coats of approved gloss paint complete with heavy duty steel padlocks on heavy duty hinges.	no	1		
14.4.1 3	Allow for working on the lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4ft fluorescent fitting complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring to make functional	no	3		

14.4.1 4	Allow for provision of heavy ganged white enamelled steel 100X100mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees,etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	25		
14.4.1 5	Provide for varnishing with three coats of the reception area	m ²	4		
14.4.1 6	Allow for preparation of the ceiling pallets and make good out of position pallets. Apply three coats of gloss white	m ²	100		
Sub-Total for Ground Floor Conveniences and Main Passage carried to Summary					
15.0.0	EXTERNAL WORKS				
	Rates should include the cost for working at heights				
15.1.0	New Wing				
	Make good and prepare surface and apply under coat and three coats of varnish to the following brick surfaces:				
15.1.1	Front part	m ²	240		
15.1.2	Rear and sides	m ²	310		
15.1.3	Front flower bed	m ²	5		
15.1.4	Frontage ground brickwork	m ²	53		
	Prepare surface, replaster and apply three coats of black gloss to the following:				
15.1.5	Rear ground brickwork	m ²	115		

15.1.6	Front retaining wall and flower bed	m ²	8		
15.1.7	Prepare surface and paint on covered drain size 400mmX230mmX150mm and on access ramp size 2.10m X2m with undercoat and three coats of gloss black	m ²	5		
15.1.8	Replace and fix matching clay tiles size 150x150mm at the flower bed and make good	no	30		
	Total carried forward				
	Total brought forward				
15.1.9	Allow for working on the lighting for the Workers' Compensation signage post through replacement of flourescent tubes and make good. Rate to include working at heights and possible rewiring to make functional	Item	1		
15.1.1 0	Provide ceiling pallets from salvaged material, make good inclusive of painting with three coats of gloss white paint for balcony ceiling around perimeter of 2nd floor New Wing	Item	1		
15.1.1 1	Provide ceiling pallets from salvaged material, make good inclusive of painting with three coats of gloss white for balcony ceiling around the perimeter of 1st floor New Wing	Item	1		
15.1.1 2	Provide ceiling pallets from salvaged material, make good inclusive of painting with three coats of gloss white for the ceiling around the perimeter of the ground floor	Item	1		

15.1.1 3	Allow for working on lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4 ft fluorescent fittings complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring and possible provision of switches to make functional.	no	2		
15.1.1 4	Allow for provision of heavy ganged black enamelled steel 100X100mm cable trunking for the exposed cables complete with all couplings, bends, elbows, tees, etc. Rate to include cost of rerouting or cable extension, drilling on the wall as the case may be.	m	15		
15.2.0	Old Wing				
	Make good and prepare surface and apply under coat and three coats of varnish to the following brick surfaces:				
15.2.1	Frontage side	m ²	255		-
15.2.2	Rear side	m ²	260		
15.2.3	Ground brickwork	m ²	155		
15.2.4	Retaining dwarf walls	m ²	50		
15.2.5	Make good portion of the window sill size 230mmX880mm and prepare to paint with three coats of approved gloss	m ²	1		
15.2.6	Make good through recasting where necessary and prepare concrete coping to receive undercoat and three coats of gloss average size 220mmX40mm X 65m	m ²	15		

15.2.7	Allow for working on the lighting for the Workers' Compensation signage post through replacement of fluorescent tubes and make good. Rate to include working at heights and possible rewiring to make functional	Item	1		
	Total carried forward				
15.2.8	Total brought forward Provide ceiling pallets from salvaged material, make good inclusive of painting with three coats of gloss white paint for balcony ceiling around perimeter of 2nd floor old wing	Item	1		
15.2.9	Provide ceiling pallets from salvaged material, make good inclusive of painting with three coats of gloss white for balcony ceiling around the perimeter of 1st floor old Wing	Item	1		
15.2.10	Provide ceiling pallets from salvaged material, make good inclusive of painting with three coats of gloss white for the ceiling around the perimeter of the ground floor	Item	1		
15.2.11	Allow for working on lighting points inclusive of removal of existing, supply and installation of LED 4 ft fluorescent fittings complete with LED tubes. Rate to include rewiring and possible provision of switches to make functional.	no	10		
	Sub-Total for External Works carried to Summary				
1.00	SUMMARY BILL Premilinary and General				
2.00	Ground Floor New Wing				

3.00	First Floor Western Side New Wing				
4.00	First Floor New Wing-Main Passage				
5.00	First Floor New Wing Offices				
6.00	Second Floor New Wing Offices				
7.00	Second Floor New Wing-Main Passage & Conveniences				
8.00	First Floor Old Wing- Main Passage & Conveniences				
9.00	First Floor Old Wing- Offices				
10.00	Second Floor Old Wing- Offices				
11.00	Second Floor Old Wing-Main Passage & Conveniences				
12.00	Ground Floor Old Wing- Offices				
13.00	Staircases Area for Old Wing				
14.00	Ground Floor Old Wing- Conveniences & Main Passage				
15.00	External Works				
	Sub-Total 1				
	Add 10% Contingency				
	Sub-Total 2				
	Add 16% VAT				
	GRAND-TOTAL				

Section VII. General Conditions of Contract

These General Conditions of Contract (GCC), read in conjunction with the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) and other documents listed therein, should be a complete document expressing fairly the rights and obligations of both parties.

These General Conditions of Contract have been developed on the basis of considerable international experience in the drafting and management of contracts, bearing in mind a trend in the construction industry towards simpler, more straightforward language.

The GCC can be used for both smaller admeasurement contracts and lump sum contracts.

Table of Contents

A. General.....	286
1. Definitions	286
2. Interpretation.....	289
3. Language and Law	289
4. Project Manager's Decisions	290
5. Delegation.....	290
6. Communications.....	290
7. Subcontracting	290
8. Other Contractors	290
9. Personnel and Equipment	291
10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks	291
11. Employer's Risks.....	291
12. Contractor's Risks.....	292
13. Insurance	292
14. Site Data.....	293
15. Contractor to Construct the Works.....	293
16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date.....	293
17. Approval by the Project Manager	293
18. Safety	293
19. Discoveries	293
20. Possession of the Site.....	294
21. Access to the Site.....	294
22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits.....	294
23. Appointment of the Adjudicator.....	294
24. Procedure for Disputes.....	295
B. Time Control	295
25. Program.....	295
26. Extension of the Intended Completion Date.....	296
27. Acceleration	297
28. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager	297
29. Management Meetings	297
30. Early Warning.....	297
C. Quality Control.....	298
31. Identifying Defects	298
32. Tests.....	298
33. Correction of Defects.....	298
34. Uncorrected Defects	298
D. Cost Control.....	298

35. Contract Price	298
36. Changes in the Contract Price	299
37. Variations	299
38. Cash Flow Forecasts	300
39. Payment Certificates	300
40. Payments	301
41. Compensation Events	302
42. Tax 303	
43. Currencies	303
44. Price Adjustment	304
45. Retention	304
46. Liquidated Damages.....	305
47. Bonus.....	305
48. Advance Payment.....	305
49. Securities.....	306
50. Dayworks.....	306
51. Cost of Repairs.....	306
E. Finishing the Contract	307
52. Completion	307
53. Taking Over	307
54. Final Account	307
55. Operating and Maintenance Manuals.....	307
56. Termination	307
57. Fraud and Corruption.....	309
58. Payment upon Termination	310
59. Property	310
60. Release from Performance	310
61. Suspension of Contractor.....	311

General Conditions of Contract

A. General

1. Definitions

1.1 Boldface type is used to identify defined terms.

- (a) The Accepted Contract Amount means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
- (b) The Activity Schedule is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump sum contract. It includes a lump sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
- (c) The Adjudicator is the person appointed jointly by the Board and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
- (d) Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
- (e) Compensation Events are those defined in GCC Clause 41 hereunder.
- (f) The Completion Date is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 52.1.
- (g) The Contract is the Contract between the Board and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
- (h) The Contractor is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Board.
- (i) The Contractor's Bid is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Board.
- (j) The Contract Price is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and

thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.

- (k) Days are calendar days; months are calendar months.
- (l) Day works are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.
- (m) A Defect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
- (n) The Defects Liability Certificate is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
- (o) The Defects Liability Period is the period **named in the PCC** pursuant to Sub-Clause 33.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
- (p) Adjudicator means the single person appointed under Clause 23.
- (q) Drawings means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Board in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.
- (r) The Employer is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, **as specified in the PCC**.
- (s) Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- (t) "In writing" or "written" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- (u) The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance.
- (v) The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion

Date is **specified in the PCC**. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.

- (w) Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- (x) Plant is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- (y) The Project Manager is the person **named in the PCC** (or any other competent person appointed by the Board and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.
- (z) PCC means Particular Conditions of Contract
- (aa) The Site is the area **defined as such in the PCC**.
- (bb) Site Investigation Reports are those that were included in the bidding documents and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- (cc) Specification means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- (dd) The Start Date is **given in the PCC**. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- (ee) A Subcontractor is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- (ff) Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or

installation of the Works.

(gg) A Variation is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.

(hh) The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, **as defined in the PCC**.

2. Interpretation

2.1 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.

2.2 If sectional completion is **specified in the PCC**, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).

2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:

- (a) Agreement,
- (b) Letter of Acceptance,
- (c) Contractor's Bid,
- (d) Particular Conditions of Contract,
- (e) General Conditions of Contract,
- (f) Specifications,
- (g) Drawings,
- (h) Bill of Quantities, and
- (i) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.

3. Language and Law

3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are **stated in the PCC**.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 4. Project Manager's Decisions | 4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Board and the Contractor in the role representing the Board. |
| 5. Delegation | 5.1 Otherwise specified in the PCC, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor. |
| 6. Communications | 6.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered. |
| 7. Subcontracting | 7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager, but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Board in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. |
| 8. Other Contractors | 8.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Board between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as referred to in the PCC . The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Board may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification. |

9. Personnel and Equipment

9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of key personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.

9.2 If the Project Manager asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or work force, stating the reasons, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.

10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks

10.1 The Board carries the risks which this Contract states are Board's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

11. Employer's Risks

11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:

- (a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
 - (i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
 - (ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
- (b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Board or in the Board's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.

11.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an

Board's risk except loss or damage due to

- (a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
- (b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Board's risk, or
- (c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.

12. Contractor's Risks

12.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Board's risks are Contractor's risks.

13. Insurance

13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Board and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the PCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:

- (a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
- (b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
- (c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
- (d) personal injury or death.

13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Board may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Board has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the

premiums shall be a debt due.

13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.

13.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Data 14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the PCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

15. Contractor to Construct the Works 15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.

16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date 16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

17. Approval by the Project Manager 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.

17.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.

17.3 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.

17.4 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.

17.5 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.

18. Safety 18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

19. Discoveries 19.1 Anything of historical or other interest or of

significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site shall be the property of the Board. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 20. Possession of the Site | 20.1 The Board shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date stated in the PCC , the Board shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event. |
| 21. Access to the Site | 21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out. |
| 22. Instructions , Inspections and Audits | <p>22.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.</p> <p>22.2 The Contractor shall permit, and shall cause its Subcontractors and sub consultants to permit, the Government and/or persons appointed by the Government to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records of the Contractor and its sub-contractors relating to the performance of the Contract and the submission of the bid, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Government if requested by the Government. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 57.1 which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Government's inspection and audit rights provided for under Sub-Clause 22.2 constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to ZPPA's prevailing sanctions procedures).</p> |
| 23. Appointment of the Adjudicator | 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Board and the Contractor, at the time of the Board's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Board does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority designated in the |

PCC, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.

23.2 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Board and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract; a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Board and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Board and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC** at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

24. Procedure for Disputes

24.1 If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Project Manager was either outside the authority given to the Project Manager by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Adjudicator within 14 days of the notification of the Project Manager's decision.

24.2 The Adjudicator shall give a decision in writing within 28 days of receipt of a notification of a dispute.

24.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid by the hour at the **rate specified in the PCC**, together with reimbursable expenses of the types **specified in the PCC**, and the cost shall be divided equally between the Employer and the Contractor, whatever decision is reached by the Adjudicator. Either party may refer a decision of the Adjudicator to an Arbitrator within 28 days of the Adjudicator's written decision. If neither party refers the dispute to arbitration within the above 28 days, the Adjudicator's decision shall be final and binding.

24.4 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedures published by the institution named and in the place specified **in the PCC**.

B. Time Control

25. Program

25.1 Within the time **stated in the PCC**, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order,

and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule.

25.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.

25.3 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period **stated in the PCC**. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of a lump sum contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.

25.4 The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

**26. Extension of
the
Intended
Completion
Date**

26.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.

26.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this

failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

- 27. Acceleration** 27.1 When the Board wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Board and the Contractor.
- 27.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Board, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.
- 28. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager** 28.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.
- 29. Management Meetings** 29.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 29.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Board. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.
- 30. Early Warning** 30.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon

as reasonably possible.

- 30.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

C. Quality Control

- 31. Identifying Defects** 31.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.
- 32. Tests** 32.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.
- 33. Correction of Defects** 33.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is **defined in the PCC**. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- 33.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.
- 34. Uncorrected Defects** 34.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

D. Cost Control

- 35. Contract Price** 35.1 In the case of an admeasurement contract, the Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works

to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

35.2 In the case of a lump sum contract, the Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for Materials on Site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.

**36. Changes in
the
Contract
Price**

36.1 In the case of an admeasurement contract:

- (a) If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change.
- (b) The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Board.
- (c) If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

36.2 In the case of a lump sum contract, the Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

37. Variations

37.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs, and, in the case of a lump sum contract, also in the Activity Schedule, produced by the Contractor.

37.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.

37.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.

37.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

37.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning.

37.6 In the case of an admeasurement contract, if the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in Sub-Clause 38.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work.

38. Cash Flow Forecasts

38.1 When the Program, or, in the case of a lump sum contract, the Activity Schedule, is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

39. Payment

39.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager

Certificates

monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.

39.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.

39.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.

39.4 The value of work executed shall comprise:

- (a) In the case of an admeasurement contract, the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed; or
- (b) In the case of a lump sum contract, the value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule.

39.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.

39.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

40. Payments

40.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the currencies in which payments are made.

40.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have

been certified in the absence of dispute.

40.3 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.

40.4 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Board and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

**41. Compensation
on Events**

41.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:

- (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
- (b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
- (c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
- (d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
- (e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
- (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
- (g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Board, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
- (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Board does not work within the dates and

other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.

- (i) The advance payment is delayed.
- (j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Board's Risks.
- (k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.

41.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.

41.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.

41.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Board's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

42. Tax

42.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 28 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 44.

43. Currencies

43.1 Where payments are made in currencies other than

the currency of the Board's country **specified in the PCC**, the exchange rates used for calculating the amounts to be paid shall be the exchange rates stated in the Contractor's Bid.

44. Price Adjustment

44.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the PCC**. If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type indicated below applies to each Contract currency:

$$P_c = A_c + B_c \text{ Imc/Ioc}$$

where:

P_c is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency "c."

A_c and B_c are coefficients **specified in the PCC**, representing the nonadjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable in that specific currency "c;" and

Imc is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and Ioc is the index prevailing 28 days before Bid opening for inputs payable; both in the specific currency "c."

44.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

45. Retention

45.1 The Board shall retain from payment due to the Contractor the proportion **stated in the PCC** until the end of the defect liability period.

45.2 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 51.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project

Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an “on demand” Bank guarantee.

46. Liquidated Damages

46.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Board at the rate per day **stated in the PCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount **defined in the PCC**. The Board may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor’s liabilities.

46.2 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 40.1.

47. Bonus

47.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the PCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

48. Advance Payment

48.1 The Board shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts **stated in the PCC** by the date **stated in the PCC**, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Board in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.

48.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and

mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.

48.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

49. Securities

49.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Board no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the PCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Board, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate in the case of a Performance Bond.

50. Dayworks

50.1 If applicable, the Day works rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.

50.2 All work to be paid for as Day works shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.

50.3 The Contractor shall be paid for Day works subject to obtaining signed Day works forms.

51. Cost of Repairs

51.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's

cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. Finishing the Contract

- 52. Completion** 52.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.
- 53. Taking Over** 53.1 The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.
- 54. Final Account** 54.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.
- 55. Operating and Maintenance Manuals** 55.1 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates **stated in the PCC**.
- 55.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates **stated in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 55.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from payments due to the Contractor.
- 56. Termination** 56.1 The Board or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.
- 56.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
- (a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no

stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;

- (b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days;
- (c) the Board or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;
- (d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Board to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
- (e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
- (f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
- (g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the PCC**; or
- (h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Board, has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the Contract, pursuant to GCC Clause 57.1.

56.3 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 56.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

56.4 Notwithstanding the above, the Board may terminate the Contract for convenience.

56.5 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and

leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.

**57. Fraud and
Corruption**

57.1 If the Board determines that the Contractor and/or any of its personnel, or its agents, or its Subcontractors, sub consultants, services providers, suppliers and/or their employees has engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive or obstructive practices, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Board may, after giving 14 days' notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contractor's employment under the Contract and expel him from the Site, and the provisions of Clause 56 shall apply as if such expulsion had been made under Sub-Clause 56.5 [Termination by Employer].

57.2 Should any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practice during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with Clause 9.

57.3 For the purposes of this Sub-Clause:

- (i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- (ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- (iii) "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- (iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party
- (v) "obstructive practice" is
 - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to

investigators in order to materially impede a Government investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or

- (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Government's inspection and audit rights provided for under Sub-Clause 22.2.

**58. Payment
upon
Termination**

58.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as **indicated in the PCC**. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Board exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Board.

58.2 If the Contract is terminated for the Board's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Board, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

59. Property

59.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Board if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

**60. Release
from
Performance**

60.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving

this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

- 61. Suspension of Contractor** 61.1 In the event that ZPPA suspends the Contractor pursuant to the Public Procurement Act of 2008:
- (a) The Board is obligated to notify the Contractor of such suspension within 7 days of having received ZPPA's suspension notice.
 - (b) If the Contractor has not received sums due it within the 28 days for payment provided for in Sub-Clause 40.1, the Contractor may immediately issue a 14-day termination notice.

Section VIII. Particular Conditions of Contract

Except where otherwise indicated, all PCC should be filled in by the Board prior to issuance of the Bidding Documents. Schedules and reports to be provided by the Board should be annexed.

A. General	
GCC 1.1 (r)	The Board is <i>Worker's Compensation Fund Control Board, Compensation House, Corner Broadway/Moffat Roads.</i>
GCC 1.1 (v)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be: <i>to be advised</i>
GCC 1.1 (y)	The Project Manager is <i>Eng. Chileshe P. Mulenga</i> , <i>Worker's Compensation Fund Control Board, Compensation House, Corner Broadway/Moffat road.</i>
GCC 1.1 (a)	The Site are located at : Compensation House in Kasama

GCC 1.1 (d)	The Start Date shall be <i>Advised.</i>
GCC 1.1 (h)	The Works consist of the Renovation works at Compensation House in Kasama for Workers' Compensation Fund Control Board
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: <i>N/A</i>
GCC 2.3(i)	The following documents also form part of the Contract: <i>Notification/ Acceptance of award and bid form</i>
GCC 3.1	The language of the contract is <i>English.</i> The Law that applies to the Contract is the law of <i>Zambia.</i>
GCC 5.1	The Project manager <i>may</i> delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: <i>Not Applicable</i>
GCC 13.1	The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be: (a) for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials: <i>K100,000.00.</i> (b) For loss or damage to Equipment: <i>K200,000.00.</i> (c) for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with Contract <i>K2,000,000.00.</i> (d) for personal injury or death: (i) of the Contractor's employees: <i>K300,000.00.</i> (ii) of other people: <i>K200,000.00.</i>
GCC 14.1	Site Data are: <i>To Be Advised by Contract Manager</i>
GCC 20.1	The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: <i>To be Advised</i>
GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2	Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: <i>To Be Advised</i>
GCC 24.3	Hourly rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator: <i>To be advised</i>
GCC 24.4	The place of arbitration shall be: <i>Ndola, Zambia.</i>

B. Time Control	
GCC 25.1	The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 7 days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.
GCC 25.3	The period between Program updates is 7 days. The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is 1% of bid price .
C. Quality Control	
GCC 33.1	The Defects Liability Period is: 180 days
D. Cost Control	
GCC 43.1	The currency of the Board's country is: Zambian Kwacha .
GCC 44.1	The Contract " <i>is not</i> " subject to price adjustment in accordance with GCC Clause 44, and the following information regarding coefficients " <i>does not</i> " apply.
GCC 45.1	The proportion of payment retained which will only be paid at the end of the defect liability period is: 5% of contract price
GCC 46.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.10% of the final Contract Price per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 10 percent of the final Contract Price.
GCC 48.1	The Advance Payments shall be: 20% and shall be paid to the Contractor no later than 30 days from submission of advance security from an approved issuer by the client .
GCC 49.1	The Performance Security amount is (a) Bank Guarantee: 10% . (b) Performance Bond: 20% .
E. Finishing the Contract	
GCC 55.1	The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are

	required is <i>Not Applicable</i> . The date by which “as built” drawings are required is <i>Not Applicable</i>
GCC 56.2 (g)	The maximum number of days is <i>30 days</i> ; <i>consistent with clause 41.1 on liquidated damages.</i>
GCC 58.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer’s additional cost for completing the Works, is <i>5%</i> .

Section IX - Contract Forms

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful Bidder after contract award.

Table of Forms

Letter of Acceptance..... 316

Contract Agreement 317

Performance Security 319

Advance Payment Security 320

Letter of Acceptance

[on letterhead paper of the Employer]

..... *[date]*

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

Subject: *[Notification of Award Contract No]*.
.....

This is to notify you that your Bid dated *[insert date]* for execution of the *[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the Appendix to Bid]* for the Accepted Contract Amount of the equivalent of *[insert amount in numbers and words and name of currency]*, as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted by our Agency.

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form included in Section IX (Contract Forms) of the Bidding Document.

[Choose one of the following statements:]

We accept that _____ *[insert the name of Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator.

[or]

We do not accept that _____ *[insert the name of the Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder]* be appointed as the Adjudicator, and by sending a copy of this Letter of Acceptance to _____ *[insert name of the Appointing Authority]*, the Appointing Authority, we are hereby requesting such Authority to appoint the Adjudicator in accordance with ITB 42.1 and GCC 23.1.

Authorized Signature:

Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Agency:

Attachment: Contract Agreement

Contract Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT made theday of,, between **[name of the Employer]**. (hereinafter “the Employer”), of the one part, and **[name of the Contractor]**. (hereinafter “the Contractor”), of the other part:

WHEREAS the Employer desires that the Works known as **[name of the Contract]**.should be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,

The Employer and the Contractor agree as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.

2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.

- (a) the Letter of Acceptance
- (b) the Bid
- (c) the Addenda Nos **[insert addenda numbers if any]**.
- (d) the Particular Conditions
- (e) the General Conditions;
- (f) the Specification
- (g) the Drawings; and
- (h) the completed Schedules,

3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as indicated in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as

may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of ***[name of the borrowing country]***. . . .on the day, month and year indicated above.

Signed
by: _____
for and on behalf of the
Employer

in the
presence
of: _____
Witness, Name, Signature,
Address, Date

Signed
by: _____
for and on behalf the Contractor

in the
presence
of: _____
Witness, Name, Signature, Address,
Date

Performance Security

[Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

Beneficiary:***[Name and Address of Employer]***

Date:

Performance Guarantee No.:

We have been informed that ***[name of the Contractor]***.
(hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No.
[reference number of the Contract]. dated with you, for
the execution of ***[name of contract and brief description of Works]***. (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Contractor, we ***[name of the Bank]***.
hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in
total an amount of ***[name of the currency and amount in figures]***¹. (***[amount in words]***.) such sum being payable
in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is
payable, upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by
a written statement stating that the Contractor is in breach of its
obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or to show
grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of ,
.², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at
this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC
Publication No. 458, except that subparagraph (ii) of Sub-article 20(a) is
hereby excluded.

.....
[Seal of Bank and Signature(s)]

Note -

All italicized text is for guidance on how to prepare this demand guarantee and shall be deleted from the final document.

¹ The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Contract Price specified in the Contract and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Employer.

² Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

Advance Payment Security

[Bank's Name, and Address of Issuing Branch or Office]

Beneficiary: ***[Name and Address of Employer]***

Date:

Advance Payment Guarantee No.:

We have been informed that ***[name of the Contractor]***. (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. ***[reference number of the Contract]***. dated with you, for the execution of ***[name of contract and brief description of Works]***. (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum ***[name of the currency and amount in figures]*** ¹. (. ***[amount in words]***.) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Contractor, we ***[name of the Bank]***. hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of ***[name of the currency and amount in figures]****. (. ***[amount in words]***.) upon receipt by us of your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation under the Contract because the Contractor used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works.

It is a condition for any claim and payment under this guarantee to be made that the advance payment referred to above must have been received by the Contractor on its account number **[Contractor's account number]**. at **[name and address of the Bank]**.

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as indicated in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that eighty (80) percent of the Contract Price has been certified for payment, or on the . . . day of ,², whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees, ICC Publication No. 458.

. **[Seal of Bank and Signature(s)]**.

Note -

All italicized text is for guidance on how to prepare this demand guarantee and shall be deleted from the final document.

1 The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Employer.

2 Insert the expected expiration date of the Time for Completion. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of the time for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Employer's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."